

SIPROTEC 5 Overcurrent Protection 7SJ82/7SJ85

V7.30 and higher

Technical Data

Extract from manual C53000-G5040-C017-7, chapter 12

SIEMENS



NOTE

For your own safety, observe the warnings and safety instructions contained in this document, if available.

Disclaimer of Liability

This document has been subjected to rigorous technical review before being published. It is revised at regular intervals, and any modifications and amendments are included in the subsequent issues. The content of this document has been compiled for information purposes only. Although Siemens AG has made best efforts to keep the document as precise and up-to-date as possible, Siemens AG shall not assume any liability for defects and damage which result through use of the information contained herein.

This content does not form part of a contract or of business relations; nor does it change these. All obligations of Siemens AG are stated in the relevant contractual agreements.

Siemens AG reserves the right to revise this document from time to time.

Document version: C53000-G5040-C017-7.00

Edition: 07.2016

Version of the product described: V7.30 and higher

Copyright

Copyright © Siemens AG 2016. All rights reserved.

The disclosure, duplication, distribution and editing of this document, or utilization and communication of the content are not permitted, unless authorized in writing. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or a design, are reserved.

Registered Trademarks

SIPROTEC®, DIGSI®, SIGUARD®, SIMEAS®, and SICAM® are registered trademarks of Siemens AG. Any unauthorized use is illegal. All other designations in this document can be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes can infringe the rights of the owner.

Preface

Purpose of the Manual

This manual describes the protection, automation, control, and supervision functions of the SIPROTEC 5 device functions for distance protection and line differential protection.

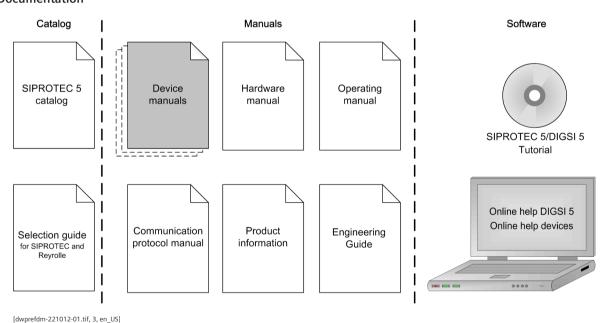
Target Audience

Protection system engineers, commissioning engineers, persons entrusted with the setting, testing and maintenance of automation, selective protection and control equipment, and operational crew in electrical installations and power plants.

Scope

This manual applies to the SIPROTEC 5 device family.

Further Documentation



Device manuals

Each Device manual describes the functions and applications of a specific SIPROTEC 5 device. The printed manual and the online help for the device have the same informational structure.

Hardware manual

The Hardware manual describes the hardware building blocks and device combinations of the SIPROTEC 5 device family.

Operating manual

The Operating manual describes the basic principles and procedures for operating and assembling the devices of the SIPROTEC 5 range.

Communication protocol manual

The Communication protocol manual contains a description of the protocols for communication within the SIPROTEC 5 device family and to higher-level network control centers.

Product information

The Product information includes general information about device installation, technical data, limiting values for input and output modules, and conditions when preparing for operation. This document is provided with each SIPROTEC 5 device.

Engineering Guide

The Engineering Guide describes the essential steps when engineering with DIGSI 5. In addition, the Engineering Guide shows you how to load a planned configuration to a SIPROTEC 5 device and update the functionality of the SIPROTEC 5 device.

DIGSI 5 online help

The DIGSI 5 online help contains a help package for DIGSI 5 and CFC.

The help package for DIGSI 5 includes a description of the basic operation of software, the DIGSI principles and editors. The help package for CFC includes an introduction to CFC programming, basic examples of working with CFC, and a reference chapter with all the CFC blocks available for the SIPROTEC 5 range.

SIPROTEC 5/DIGSI 5 Tutorial

device selection table.

The tutorial on the DVD contains brief information about important product features, more detailed information about the individual technical areas, as well as operating sequences with tasks based on practical operation and a brief explanation.

SIPROTEC 5 catalog

The SIPROTEC 5 catalog describes the system features and the devices of SIPROTEC 5.

Selection guide for SIPROTEC and Reyrolle
 The selection guide offers an overview of the device series of the Siemens protection devices, and a

Indication of Conformity



This product complies with the directive of the Council of the European Communities on harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Council Directive 2014/30/EU) and concerning electrical equipment for use within specified voltage limits (Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU).

This conformity has been proved by tests performed according to the Council Directive in accordance with the product standard EN 60255-26 (for EMC directive) and with the product standard EN 60255-27 (for Low Voltage Directive) by Siemens AG.

The device is designed and manufactured for application in an industrial environment. The product conforms with the international standards of IEC 60255 and the German standard VDE 0435.

Other Standards

IEEE Std C 37.90

The technical data of the product is approved in accordance with UL.

For more information about the UL database, see www.ul.com

Select Online Certifications Directory and enter E194016 as UL File Number.



IND. CONT. EQ. 69CA

[ul_listed_c_us, 1, --_-]

Additional Support

For questions about the system, please contact your Siemens sales partner.

Support

Our Customer Support Center provides a 24-hour service.

Phone: +49 (180) 524-7000 Fax: +49 (180) 524-2471

E-Mail: support.energy@siemens.com

Training Courses

Inquiries regarding individual training courses should be addressed to our Training Center:

Siemens AG

Siemens Power Academy TD

Humboldtstraße 59 90459 Nürnberg Germany

Phone: +49 (911) 433-7415 Fax: +49 (911) 433-7929

E-Mail: poweracademy@siemens.com Internet: www.siemens.com/poweracademy

Notes on Safety

This document is not a complete index of all safety measures required for operation of the equipment (module or device). However, it comprises important information that must be followed for personal safety, as well as to avoid material damage. Information is highlighted and illustrated as follows according to the degree of danger:



DANGER

DANGER means that death or severe injury will result if the measures specified are not taken.

♦ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid death or severe injuries.



WARNING

WARNING means that death or severe injury may result if the measures specified are not taken.

♦ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid death or severe injuries.



CAUTION

CAUTION means that medium-severe or slight injuries **can** occur if the specified measures are not taken.

♦ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid moderate or minor injuries.

NOTICE

NOTICE means that property damage **can** result if the measures specified are not taken.

♦ Comply with all instructions, in order to avoid property damage.



NOTE

Important information about the product, product handling or a certain section of the documentation which must be given particular attention.

Qualified Electrical Engineering Personnel

Only qualified electrical engineering personnel may commission and operate the equipment (module, device) described in this document. Qualified electrical engineering personnel in the sense of this manual are people who can demonstrate technical qualifications as electrical technicians. These persons may commission, isolate, ground and label devices, systems and circuits according to the standards of safety engineering.

Proper Use

The equipment (device, module) may be used only for such applications as set out in the catalogs and the technical description, and only in combination with third-party equipment recommended and approved by Siemens.

Problem-free and safe operation of the product depends on the following:

- Proper transport
- Proper storage, setup and installation
- Proper operation and maintenance

When electrical equipment is operated, hazardous voltages are inevitably present in certain parts. If proper action is not taken, death, severe injury or property damage can result:

- The equipment must be grounded at the grounding terminal before any connections are made.
- All circuit components connected to the power supply may be subject to dangerous voltage.
- Hazardous voltages may be present in equipment even after the supply voltage has been disconnected (capacitors can still be charged).
- Operation of equipment with exposed current-transformer circuits is prohibited. Before disconnecting the equipment, ensure that the current-transformer circuits are short-circuited.
- The limiting values stated in the document must not be exceeded. This must also be considered during testing and commissioning.

12 Technical Data

| 12.1 | General Device Data | 1329 |
|-------|--|------|
| 12.2 | Protection Interface and Protection Topology | 1338 |
| 12.3 | Date and Time Synchronization | 1340 |
| 12.4 | Analog-Units Function Group | 134 |
| 12.5 | Overcurrent Protection, Phases | 1342 |
| 12.6 | Voltage-Dependent Overcurrent Protection, Phases | 1354 |
| 12.7 | Overcurrent Protection, Ground | 1357 |
| 12.8 | Directional Overcurrent Protection, Phases | 1367 |
| 12.9 | Directional Overcurrent Protection, Ground | 137 |
| 12.10 | Inrush-Current Detection | 1383 |
| 12.11 | Arc Protection | 1384 |
| 12.12 | Instantaneous High-Current Tripping | 1385 |
| 12.13 | Instantaneous Tripping at Switch onto Fault | 1386 |
| 12.14 | Overcurrent Protection, 1-Phase | 1387 |
| 12.15 | Overcurrent Protection, 1-Phase (Fast Stage) | 1392 |
| 12.16 | Non-Directional Intermittent Ground-Fault Protection | 1393 |
| 12.17 | Directional Intermittent Ground-Fault Protection | 139! |
| 12.18 | Sensitive Ground-Fault Detection | 1397 |
| 12.19 | Undercurrent Protection | 140! |
| 12.20 | Negative-Sequence Protection | 1407 |
| 12.21 | Directional Negative-Sequence Protection with Definite-Time Delay | 141 |
| 12.22 | Thermal Overload Protection, 3-Phase | 1413 |
| 12.23 | Thermal Overload Protection, User-Defined Characteristic Curve | 1416 |
| 12.24 | Unbalanced-Load Protection | 1417 |
| 12.25 | Current-Unbalance Protection for Capacitors, 3-Phase | 1419 |
| 12.26 | Current-Unbalance Protection for Capacitors, 1-Phase | 142 |
| 12.27 | Voltage-Differential Protection for Capacitor Banks | 1423 |
| 12.28 | Differential Protection for Capacitor Banks | 1424 |
| 12.29 | Overvoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage | 1426 |
| 12.30 | Overvoltage Protection with Zero-Sequence Voltage/Residual Voltage | 1428 |
| 12.31 | Overvoltage Protection with Positive-Sequence Voltage | 1430 |
| 12.32 | Overvoltage Protection with Negative-Sequence Voltage | 143 |
| 12.33 | Overvoltage Protection with Any Voltage | 1432 |
| 12.34 | Peak Overvoltage Protection for Capacitors | 1434 |

| 12.35 | Overvoltage Protection with Negative-Sequence Voltage/Positive-Sequence Voltage | 1436 |
|-------|---|------|
| 12.36 | Undervoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage | 1437 |
| 12.37 | Undervoltage Protection with Positive-Sequence Voltage | 1440 |
| 12.38 | Undervoltage Protection with Any Voltage | 1442 |
| 12.39 | Overfrequency Protection | 1443 |
| 12.40 | Underfrequency Protection | 1444 |
| 12.41 | Rate of Frequency Change Protection | 1445 |
| 12.42 | 3-Phase Power Protection (P,Q) | 1446 |
| 12.43 | Reverse-Power Protection | 1447 |
| 12.44 | Overexcitation Protection | 1448 |
| 12.45 | Undervoltage-Controlled Reactive-Power Protection | 1450 |
| 12.46 | Circuit-Breaker Failure Protection | 1452 |
| 12.47 | Circuit-Breaker Restrike Protection | 1454 |
| 12.48 | Restricted Ground-Fault Protection | 1455 |
| 12.49 | External Trip Initiation | 1457 |
| 12.50 | Automatic Reclosing | 1458 |
| 12.51 | Fault Locator | 1459 |
| 12.52 | Temperature Supervision | 1460 |
| 12.53 | Current-Jump Detection | 1461 |
| 12.54 | Voltage-Jump Detection | 1462 |
| 12.55 | Synchronization Function | 1463 |
| 12.56 | Voltage Controller | 1465 |
| 12.57 | Current-Balance Supervision | 1468 |
| 12.58 | Voltage-Balance Supervision | 1469 |
| 12.59 | Current-Sum Supervision | 1470 |
| 12.60 | Voltage-Sum Supervision | 1471 |
| 12.61 | Current Phase-Rotation Supervision | 1472 |
| 12.62 | Voltage Phase-Rotation Reversal | 1473 |
| 12.63 | Trip-Circuit Supervision | 1474 |
| 12.64 | Analog Channel Supervision via Fast Current Sum | 1475 |
| 12.65 | Measuring-Voltage Failure Detection | 1476 |
| 12.66 | Voltage-Transformer Circuit Breaker | 1478 |
| 12.67 | Operational Measured Values and Statistical Values | 1479 |
| 12.68 | Energy Values | 1483 |
| 12.69 | Phasor Measurement Unit | 1484 |
| 12.70 | Circuit-Breaker Wear Monitoring | 1485 |
| 12.71 | CFC | 1486 |

12.1 General Device Data

12.1.1 Analog Inputs

Current Inputs

| All current, voltage, and power data are specified as RMS values. | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Rated frequency f _{rated} | 50 Hz, 60 Hz | | |
| Protection-class current trans- formers | Rated current I _{rated} | Measuring range of the modular devices | Measuring range of the non-modular devices |
| | 5 A | 0 A to 500 A | 0 A to 250 A |
| | 1 A | 0 A to 100 A | 0 A to 50 A |
| Instrument transformers | 5 A | 0 A to 8 A | 0 A to 8 A |
| | 1 A | 0 A to 1.6 A | 0 A to 1.6 A |
| Power consumption per current circuit at rated current | Approx. 0.1 VA | | |
| Thermal rating | 500 A for 1 s | | |
| (protection and instrument trans- | 150 A for 10 s | | |
| formers) | 20 A continuously | | |
| | 25 A for 3 min | | |
| | 30 A for 2 min | | |
| Dynamic load-carrying capacity | 1250 A one half wave | | |

Voltage Input

| All current, voltage, and power data are specified as RMS values. | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|--|--|
| Rated frequency f _{rated} 50 Hz, 60 Hz | | | | |
| Input and output modules | 10202/10208/10211/10214 | IO215 | | |
| Measuring range | Measuring range 0 V to 200 V 0 V to 7.07 V | | | |
| Input impedance | < 0.1 VA | < 0.01 VA | | |
| Thermal rating | 230 V continuously | 20 V continuously | | |

Measuring-Transducer Inputs (via Module ANAI-CA-4EL)

| Connector type | 8-pin multiple contact strip |
|---|------------------------------|
| Differential current input channels | 4 |
| Measuring range | DC -24 mA to +24 mA |
| Fault | < 0.5 % of measuring range |
| Input impedance | 140 Ω |
| Conversion principle | Delta-sigma (16 bit) |
| Permissible potential difference between channels | DC 20 V |
| Galvanic separation from ground/ housing | DC 700 V |
| Permissible overload | DC 100 mA continuously |
| Measurement repetition | 200 ms |
| | |

Measuring-Transducer Inputs (via Module ARC-CD-3FO)

| Connector type | AVAGO AFBR-4526Z |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Number of transceivers | 3 |

| Fiber type | Polymer Optical Fiber (POF) 1 mm |
|---|--|
| Receiver | |
| Maximum | -10 dBm ± 2 dBm |
| Minimum | -40 dBm ± 2 dBm |
| Spectrum | 400 nm to 1100 nm |
| Attenuation | In the case of plastic optical fibers, you can expect a path attenuation of 0.2 dB/m Additional attenuation comes from the plug and sensor head. |
| Optical budget ¹ | Minimal 25 dB |
| Analog sampling rate | 16 kHz |
| ADC type 10-bit successive approximation | |
| Transmitter | |
| Туре | LED |
| Wavelength | $\lambda = 650 \text{ nm}$ |
| Transmit power | Minimum 0 dBm |
| | Maximum 2 dBm |
| Numerical aperture | 0.5 ² |
| Signal rate connection test | 1 pulse per second |
| Pulse duration connection test | 11 μs |
| Comment: | |
| ¹ All values in combination with se | ensors approved by Siemens. |
| ² Numerical aperture (NA = $\sin \theta$ (| launch angle)) |

High-Speed Measuring-Transducer Inputs, Voltage/Current (via IO210, IO212)



NOTE

Current and voltage may not be connected to a measuring-transducer input at the same time; only either current or voltage may be connected. Due to EMC, no line may be connected to an input that is not used (current or voltage).

Use shielded cables.

Table 12-1 High-Speed Measuring-Transducer Inputs, Voltage

| Differential voltage input channels | 8 ²⁷ |
|---|--|
| Measuring range | DC -10 V to +10 V |
| Fault | < 0.5 % of the measuring range |
| Input impedance | 48 kΩ |
| Conversion principle | Delta-sigma (16 bit) |
| Permissible potential difference between channels | DC 3.5 kV |
| Galvanic separation from ground/ housing | DC 3.5 kV |
| Permissible overload | DC 20 V continuously |
| | DC 60 V continuously (IO210 MT3 terminal point C9) |
| Measurement repetition | 62.5 μs |

Table 12-2 High-Speed Measuring-Transducer Inputs, Current

| Differential current input channels | 8 ²⁸ |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|

²⁷ The IO212 has 8 high-speed measuring-transducer inputs. They can be used either as a voltage or as a current input.

²⁸The IO212 has 8 high-speed measuring-transducer inputs. They can be used either as a voltage or as a current input.

| Measuring range | DC -20 mA to +20 mA |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Fault | < 0.5 % of the measuring range |
| Input impedance, current | 12 Ω |
| Conversion principle | Delta-sigma (16 bit) |
| Permissible potential difference between channels | DC 3.5 kV |
| Galvanic separation from ground/ housing | DC 3.5 kV |
| Permissible current overload | DC 100 mA continuously |
| Measurement repetition | 62.5 μs |

12.1.2 Supply Voltage

| Integrated Power Supply | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| | ollowing printed circuit-boar | rd assemblies have a power | supply: | |
| | ne base module and of the 1 | · | | |
| PS203 – Voltage supply of | | | | |
| | | ver supply, for example, to a | ccommodate communica- | |
| Permissible voltage | DC 19 V to DC 60 V | DC 48 V to DC 300 V | | |
| ranges | DC 19 V to DC 60 V | | -/(0 | |
| (PS201, PS203, CB202) | | AC 80 V to AC 265 V, 50 Hz | 2/6U HZ | |
| Auxiliary rated voltage V _H | DC 24 V/DC 48 V | DC 60 V/DC 110 V/DC 125 V | V/DC 220 V/ | |
| (PS201, PS203, CB202) | | DC 250 V or | | |
| , | | AC 100 V/AC 115 V/AC 230 | V, 50 Hz/60 Hz | |
| Permissible voltage ranges (PS101) | DC 19 V to DC 60 V | DC 48 V to 150 V | DC 88 V to DC 300 V AC 80 V to AC 265 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz | |
| Auxiliary rated voltage V _H (PS101) | DC 24 V/DC 48 V | DC 60 V/DC 110 V/ DC 125 V | DC 110 V/ DC 125 V/ DC 220 V/DC 250 V or AC 100 V/AC 115 V/ AC 230 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz | |
| Superimposed alternating IEC 60255-11 | voltage, peak-to-peak, | ≤ 15% of the DC auxiliary rated voltage (applies only to direct voltage) | | |
| Inrush current | | ≤ 18 A | | |
| Recommended external pro | ommended external protection Miniature circuit breaker 6 A, characteristic C according to IEC 60898 | | | |
| Internal fuse | | 1 | | |
| - | DC 24 V to DC 48 V | DC 60 V to DC 125 V | DC 24 V to DC 48 V AC 100 V to AC 230 V | |
| PS101 | 4 A intert, AC 250 V, DC 150 V, UL recognized SIBA type 179200 or Schurter type SPT 5x20 | 2 A time-lag, AC 250 V, DC 300 V, UL recognized SIBA type 179200 or Schurter type SPT 5x20 | | |
| PS201, PS203, CB202 | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| Power consumption (life relay active) | | | | |
| _ | DC | AC 230 V/50 Hz | AC 115 V/50 Hz | |
| | | | | |

| Integrated Power Supply | Integrated Power Supply | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|---------|--|--|
| 1/3 base module, non- modular | 7.0 W | 16 VA | 12.5 VA | | |
| Without plug-in modules | | | | | |
| 1/3 base module, modular | 13 W | 33 VA | 24 VA | | |
| Without plug-in modules | | | | | |
| 1/6 expansion module | 3 W | 6 VA | 6 VA | | |
| 1/6 plug-in module assembly without plug-in modules (modules CB202) | 3.5 W | 14 VA | 7 VA | | |
| Plug-in module for base module or plug-in module assembly (for example, communication module) | < 5 W | < 6 VA | < 6 VA | | |
| Stored-energy time for aux | , , | For V ≥ DC 24 V ≥ 50 ms | | | |
| short circuit, modular devices | | For $V \ge DC 110 V \ge 50 \text{ ms}$ | | | |
| | | For $V \ge AC$ 115 $V \ge 50$ ms | | | |
| Stored-energy time for auxiliary voltage outage or | | For V ≥ DC 24 V ≥ 20 ms | | | |
| short circuit, non-modular devices | | For V ≥ DC 60 V/DC 110 V ≥ 50 ms | | | |
| | | For V ≥ AC 115 V ≥ 200 ms | | | |

12.1.3 Binary Inputs

| ry inputs on the IO230 and on the rox. DC 0.6 mA to 1.8 mA (indeput) VA rox. 3 ms | bipolar with the exception of the ne IO231. Dendent of the operating voltage) | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| vox. 3 ms | pendent of the operating voltage) | | | |
| rox. 3 ms | | | | |
| | | | | |
| rox. 4 ms | | | | |
| ···· | Approx. 4 ms | | | |
| Adjustable with DIGSI 5 | | | | |
| ge 1 for 24 V, 48 V, and 60 V | $V_{low} \le DC 10 V$ | | | |
| rating voltage | $V_{high} \ge DC 19 V$ | | | |
| ge 2 for 110 V and 125 V | V _{low} ≤ DC 44 V | | | |
| rating voltage | $V_{high} \ge DC 88 V$ | | | |
| ge 3 for 220 V and 250 V | $V_{low} \le DC 88 V$ | | | |
| rating voltage | $V_{high} \ge DC 176 V$ | | | |
| DC 300 V | | | | |
| r | ge 1 for 24 V, 48 V, and 60 V rating voltage ge 2 for 110 V and 125 V rating voltage ge 3 for 220 V and 250 V rating voltage | | | |

The binary inputs contain interference suppression capacitors. In order to ensure EMC, use the terminals shown in the terminal diagrams/connection diagrams to connect the binary inputs to the common potential.

12.1.4 Relay Outputs

Standard Relay (Type S)

| Switching capacity | On: 1000 W/VA | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | Off: 30 VA; 40 W ohmic; | |
| | 30 W/VA at L/R ≤ 40 ms | |
| AC and DC contact voltage | 250 V | |

| Permissible current per contact (continuous) | 5 A |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Permissible current per contact (switching on and holding) | 30 A for 1 s (make contact) |
| Short-time current across closed contact | 250 A for 30 ms |
| Total permissible current for contacts connected to common potential | 5 A |
| Switching time OOT (Output Operating Time) | ≤ 10 ms, typically 8 ms |
| Additional delay of the output medium used | |
| Max. rated data of the output contacts in accordance | DC 24 V, 8 A, General Purpose |
| with UL certification | DC 48 V, 0.8 A, General Purpose |
| | DC 240 V, 0.1 A, General Purpose |
| | AC 240 V, 5 A, General Purpose |
| | AC 120 V, 1/3 hp |
| | AC 250 V, 1/2 hp |
| | B300 |
| | R300 |
| Interference suppression capacitors across the contacts | 4.7 nF, ± 20 %, AC 250 V |

Fast Relay (Type F)

| Switching capacity | On: 1000 W/VA |
|--|--|
| | Off: 30 VA; 40 W ohmic; |
| | 30 W/VA at L/R ≤ 40 ms |
| AC and DC contact voltage | 250 V |
| Permissible current per contact (continuous) | 5 A |
| Permissible current per contact (switching on and holding) | 30 A for 1 s (make contact) |
| Short-time current across closed contact | 250 A for 30 ms |
| Total permissible current for contacts connected to common potential | 5 A |
| Switching time OOT (Output Operating Time) | Closing time, typical: 4 ms |
| Additional delay of the output medium used | Opening time, typical: 2 ms |
| | ≤ 5 ms |
| Rated data of the output contacts in accordance with | AC 120 V, 8.5 A, General Purpose |
| UL certification | AC 277 V, 6 A, General Purpose |
| | AC 277 V, 0.7 hp |
| | AC 347 V, 4.5 A, General Purpose |
| | B300 |
| | R300 |
| Interference suppression capacitors across the contacts | 4.7 nF, ± 20 %, AC 250 V |
| Supervision | 2-channel activation with cyclic testing (only for make contact) |

High-Speed Relay with Semiconductor Acceleration (Type HS)

| Switching capacity | On/Off: 1000 W/VA |
|--|--------------------|
| Contact voltage | AC 200 V, DC 250 V |
| Permissible current per contact (continuous) | 5 A |

| Permissible current per contact (switching on and holding) | 30 A for 1 s (make contact) |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Short-time current across closed contact | 250 A for 30 ms |
| Total permissible current for contacts connected to common potential | 5 A |
| Switching time OOT (Output Operating Time) | Closing time, typical: 0.2 ms |
| Additional delay of the output medium used | Opening time, typical: 6 ms |
| | Maximum: ≤ 9 ms |
| Rated data of the output contacts in accordance with | B150 |
| UL certification | Q300 |

Power Relay (for Direct Control of Motor Switches)

| Switching capacity for permanent and periodic operation | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|--|
| 250 V/4.0 A 1000 W | | In order to prevent any damage, the external protec- | |
| 220 V/4.5 A | 1000 W | tion circuit must switch off the motor in case the rotor | |
| 110 V/5.0 A | 550 W | is blocked. | |
| 60 V/5.0 A | 300 W | | |
| 48 V/5.0 A | 240 W | | |
| 24 V/5.0 A | 120 W | | |
| Turn on switching power for 30 | s, recovery time until s | switching on again is 15 minutes. | |
| For short-term switching opera | tions, an impulse/pause | e ratio of 3 % must be considered. | |
| 100 V/9.0 A | 1000 W | Continuous and inching operation is not permitted. | |
| 60 V/10.0 A | 600 W | In order to prevent any damage, the external protec- | |
| 48 V/10.0 A | 480 W | tion circuit must switch off the motor in case the rotor | |
| 24 V/10.0 A | 240 W | is blocked. | |
| AC and DC contact voltage | • | 250 V | |
| Permissible continuous current | per contact | 5 A | |
| Permissible current per contact | (switching on and | 30 A for 1 s | |
| holding) | | | |
| Short-time current across close | | 250 A for 30 ms | |
| Total permissible current for co | ntacts connected to | 5 A | |
| common potential | | | |
| Switching time OOT (Output O | | ≤ 16 ms | |
| Additional delay of the output r | | | |
| Rated data of the output contact | cts in accordance with | DC 300 V, 10 A, Resistive | |
| UL certification | | DC 250 V, 1 hp motor - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF | |
| | | DC 110 V, 3/4 hp motor - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF | |
| | | DC 60 V, 1/2 hp motor - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF | |
| | | DC 48 V, 1/3 hp motor - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF | |
| | | DC 24 V, 1/6 hp motor - 30 s ON, 15 min OFF | |
| Interference suppression capacitors across the contacts | | 4.7 nF, ± 20 %, AC 250 V | |
| The power relays operate in interlocked mode, that is, only one relay of each switching pair picks up at a time thereby avoiding a power-supply short circuit. | | | |

12.1.5 Design Data

Masses

| | Device Size Weight of the Modular Devices | | | | |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Type of construction | 1/3 | 1/2 | 2/3 | 5/6 | 1/1 |
| Flush-mounting device | 4.8 kg | 8.1 kg | 11.4 kg | 14.7 kg | 18.0 kg |
| Surface-mounted device with integrated on-site operation panel | 7.8 kg | 12.6 kg | 17.4 kg | 22.2 kg | 27.0 kg |
| Surface-mounted device with detached on-site operation panel | 5.1 kg | 8.7 kg | 12.3 kg | 15.9 kg | 19.5 kg |

| | Size | Weight |
|----------------------------------|------|--------|
| Detached on-site operation panel | 1/3 | 1.9 kg |
| Detached on-site operation panel | 1/6 | 1.1 kg |

| | Device Size |
|--|---|
| | Weight of the Non-Modular Devices 7xx82 |
| Type of construction | 1/3 |
| Flush-mounting device | 3.7 kg |
| Bracket for non-modular surface- mounting variant | 1.9 kg |

Dimensions of the Basic and 1/3 Modules

| Type of Construction (Maximum Dimensions) | Width over all x Height over all x Depth ²⁹ (in Inches) |
|--|--|
| Flush-mounting device | 150 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (5.91 x 10.55 x 9.02) |
| Surface-mounted device with integrated on-site operation panel | 150 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (5.91 x 12.36 x 13.27) |
| Surface-mounted device with detached on-site operation panel | 150 mm x 314 mm x 230 mm (5.91 x 12.36 x 9.06) |

Dimensions of Device Rows

| Type of Construction (Maximum Dimensions) | Width over all x Height over all x Depth ³⁰ (in Inches) | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| Type of construction | 1/3 | 1/2 | 2/3 | 5/6 | 1/1 |
| Flush-mounting device | 150 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (5.91 x 10.55 x 9.02) | 225 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (8.86 x 10.55 x 9.02) | 300 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm(11.81 x 10.55 x 9.02) | 375 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (14.76 x 10.55 x 9.02) | 450 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (17.72 x 10.55 x 9.02) |
| Surface- mounted device with integrated on-site operation panel | 150 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (5.91 x 12.36 x 13.27) | 225 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (8.86 x 12.36 x 13.27) | 300 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (11.81 x 12.36 x 13.27) | 375 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (14.76 x 12.36 x 13.27) | 450 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (17.72 x 12.36 x 13.27) |

 $^{^{\}rm 29}\,\rm Width$ and depth rounded to whole numbers in mm

 $^{^{\}rm 30}\,\mbox{Width}$ and depth rounded to whole numbers in mm

| Type of Construction (Maximum Dimensions) | Width over all x Height over all x Depth ³⁰ (in Inches) | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------------|--|--|
| Surface- | 150 mm x | 225 mm x | 300 mm x | 375 mm x | 450 mm x |
| mounted device with detached on-site operation | 314 mm x 230 mm (5.91 x | 314 mm x 230 mm (8.86 x 12.36 x 9.06) | ' | 314 mm x 230 mm (14.76 x 12.36 x 9.06) | 314 mm x 230 mm (17.72 x 12.36 x 9.06) |
| panel | 12.30 x 3.00) | 12.30 x 3.00) | X 12.30 X 3.00) | X 12.30 X 3.00) | X 12.30 X 3.00) |

Expansion Module Dimensions

| Type of Construction (Maximum Dimensions) | Width x Height x Depth ³¹ (in Inches) |
|--|--|
| Flush-mounting device | 75 mm x 268 mm x 229 mm (2.95 x 10.55 x 9.02) |
| Surface-mounted device with integrated on-site operation panel | 75 mm x 314 mm x 337 mm (2.95 x 12.36 x 13.27) |
| Surface-mounted device with detached on-site operation panel | 75 mm x 314 mm x 230 mm (2.95 x 12.36 x 9.06) |

Plug-In Module Dimensions

| Type of Construction (Maximum Dimensions) | Width x Height x Depth (in Inches) |
|---|--|
| USART-Ax-xEL, ETH-Bx-xEL | 61 mm x 45 mm x 120.5 mm (2.4 x 1.77 x 4.74) |
| USART-Ax-xFO, ETH-Bx-xFO (without protection cover) | 61 mm x 45 mm x 132.5 mm (2.4 x 1.77 x 5.22) |
| ANAI-CA-4EL | 61 mm x 45 mm x 119.5 mm (2.4 x 1.77 x 4.7) |
| ARC-CD-3FO | 61 mm x 45 mm x 120.5 mm (2.4 x 1.77 x 4.74) |

Minimum Bending Radii of the Connecting Cables Between the On-Site Operation Panel and the Base Module

| Fiber-optic cable | R = 50 mm |
|-------------------|--|
| | Pay attention to the length of the cable protection sleeve, which you must also include in calculations. |
| D-Sub cable | R = 50 mm (minimum bending radius) |

Degree of Protection to IEC 60529

| For equipment in the surface-mounting housing | IP50 |
|---|---|
| For equipment in the flush-mounting housing | Front IP51 |
| | Back side of the modular devices IP50 |
| | Back side of the non-modular devices IP40 |
| For operator protection | IP2x for current terminal (installed removed) |
| | IP1x for voltage terminal (removed/without cover) |
| | IP2x for voltage terminal (removed/with cover) |
| | IP2x for voltage terminal (installed) |
| Degree of pollution, IEC 60255-27 | 2 |
| Maximum altitude above sea level | 2000 m (6561.68 ft) |

 $^{^{\}rm 30}\,\rm Width$ and depth rounded to whole numbers in mm

 $^{^{\}rm 31}\,\mbox{Width}$ and depth rounded to whole numbers in mm

UL Note

Type 1 if mounted into a door or front cover of an enclosure.

When expanding the device with the 2nd device row, then they must be mounted completely inside an enclosure.

Tightening Torques for Terminal Screws

| Type of Line | Current Terminal | Voltage Terminal with Spring-Loaded Terminals | Voltage Terminal with |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | |
| Litz wire with ring-type | 2.7 Nm | No ring-type lug | No ring-type lug |
| lug | | | |
| Stranded wires with boot- | 2.7 Nm | 1.0 Nm | 0.6 Nm |
| lace ferrules or pin-type | | | |
| lugs | | | |
| Solid conductor, bare | 2.0 Nm | 1.0 Nm | - . |
| (2 mm ²) | | | |



NOTE

Use copper cables only.

Torques for Other Screw Types

| Screw Type | Torque |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| M4 x 20 | 1.2 Nm |
| M4 x 8 | 1.2 Nm |
| M2.5 x 6 | 0.39 Nm |
| Countersunk screw, M2.5 x 6 | 0.39 Nm |
| Countersunk screw, M2.5 x 8 | 0.39 Nm |
| Collar screw, M4 x 20 | 0.7 Nm |

12.2 Protection Interface and Protection Topology

Setting Values

| Mode | On | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | Off | |
| PPS Synchronization | Telegr. and PPS | |
| | Telegr. or PPS | |
| | PPS synchronization off | |
| Blocking of the unbalanced | Yes | |
| runtimes | No | |
| Maximum signal runtime threshold | 0.1 ms to 30.0 ms | Increments of 0.1 ms |
| Maximum runtime difference | 0.000 ms to 3.000 ms | Increments of 0.001 ms |
| Failure indication after | 0.05 s to 2.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Failure indication after | 0.0 s to 6.0 s | Increments of 0.1 s |
| Max. error rate/h | 0.000 % to 100.000 % | Increments of 0.001 % |
| Max. error rate/min | 0.000 % to 100.000 % | Increments of 0.001 % |
| PPS failure indication after | 0.5 s to 60.0 s | Increments of 0.1 s |

Transmission Rate

| Direct connection: | | |
|--|---|--|
| Transmission rate | 2048 kbit/s | |
| Connection via communication networks: | | |
| Supported network interfaces | G703.1 with 64 kBit/s | |
| | G703-T1 with 1.455 MBit/s | |
| | G703-E1 with 2.048 MBit/s | |
| | X.21 with 64 kBit/s or 128 kBit/s or 512 kBit/s | |
| | Pilot wires with 128 kbit/s | |
| Transmission rate | 64 kBit/s at G703.1 | |
| | 1.455 MBit/s at G703-T1 | |
| | 2.048 MBit/s at G703-E1 | |
| | 512 kBit/s or 128 kBit/s or 64 kBit/s at X.21 | |
| | 128 kBit/s for pilot wires | |

Transmission Times

| Priority 1 | | |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|
| Response time, total approx. | | |
| For 2 ends | Minimum | 8 ms |
| | Typical | 10 ms |
| For 3 ends | Minimum | 10 ms |
| | Typical | 14 ms |
| For 6 ends | Minimum | 15 ms |
| | Typical | 18 ms |
| Dropout times, total approx. | • | |
| For 2 ends | Typical | 20 ms |
| For 3 ends | Typical | 20 ms |
| For 6 ends | Typical | 26 ms |

200 ms

| Priority 2 | | |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Response time, total approx. | | |
| For 2 ends | Minimum | 9 ms |
| | Typical | 16 ms |
| For 3 ends | Minimum | 12 ms |
| | Typical | 18 ms |
| For 6 ends | Minimum | 17 ms |
| | Typical | 23 ms |
| Dropout times, total approx. | | |
| For 2 ends | Typical | 24 ms |
| For 3 ends | Typical | 25 ms |
| For 6 ends | Typical | 32 ms |
| Priority 3 ³² | | |
| Response time, total approx. | | |
| For 2 ends | Minimum | |
| | Typical | 100 ms |
| For 3 ends | Minimum | |
| | Typical | 150 ms |
| For 6 ends | Minimum | |
| | Typical | 200 ms |
| Dropout times, total approx. | | |
| For 2 ends | Typical | 100 ms |
| For 3 ends | Typical | 150 ms |

Typical

For 6 ends

 $^{^{\}rm 32}\,\text{Times}$ cannot be determined because the signals are transmitted in fragments.

12.3 Date and Time Synchronization

| Date format | DD.MM.YYYY (Europe) | |
|--|---|--|
| | MM/DD/YYYY (USA) | |
| | YYYY-MM-DD (China) | |
| Time source 1, time source 2 | None | |
| | IRIG-B 002(003) | |
| | IRIG-B 006(007) | |
| | IRIG-B 005(004) with extension according to IEEE C37.118-2005 | |
| | DCF77 | |
| | PI (protection interface) ³³ | |
| | SNTP | |
| | IEC 60870-5-103 | |
| | DNP3 | |
| | IEEE 1588 | |
| Time zone 1, time zone 2 | Local | |
| | UTC | |
| Failure indication after | 0 s to 3600 s | |
| Time zone and daylight saving time | Transfer of PC settings | |
| | Manually setting the time zones | |
| Time zone offset with respect to GMT | -720 min to 840 min | |
| Switching over to daylight saving time | Active | |
| | Inactive | |
| Beginning of daylight saving time | Input: day and time | |
| End of daylight saving time | Input: day and time | |
| Offset daylight saving time | -120 to 120 [steps of 15] | |

 $^{^{\}rm 33}$ If provided

12.4 Analog-Units Function Group

20-mA Unit Ether. 7XV5674-0KK00-1AA1

| Max. number of connected 20-mA units | 4 |
|--|----|
| Max. number of channels per 20-mA unit | 12 |

20-mA Unit Serial 7XV5674-0KK30-1AA1 (RS485) and 7XV5674-0KK40-1AA1 (fiberglass)

| Max. number of connected 20-mA units | 4 |
|--|----|
| Max. number of channels per 20-mA unit | 12 |

RTD Unit (Ziehl TR1200) 7XV5662-6AD10

| Max. number of connected RTD units | 4 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Max. number of sensors per RTD unit | 12 |
| Sensor type | Pt 100 as per EN 60751 |

RTD Unit (Ziehl TR1200 IP) 7XV5662-8AD10

| Max. number of connected RTD units | 4 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Max. number of sensors per RTD unit | 12 |
| Sensor type | Pt 100 as per EN 60751; connection of Ni 100 and |
| | Ni 120 sensors possible. The measured values must |
| | be converted in the evaluation unit. |

Temperature Measured Values

| Unit of measurement for temperature | °C or °F, can be adjusted |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Pt 100 | -199 °C to 800 °C (-326 °F to 1472 °F) |
| Resolution | 1 °C or 1 °F |
| Tolerance | ±0.5 % of the measured value ±1 K |

12.5 Overcurrent Protection, Phases

12.5.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Value for the Function Block Filter

| h(0) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
|------|---------------------|---------------------|
| h(1) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(2) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(3) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(4) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |

Setting Values for Protection Stage

| Method of measuremer | nt | Fundamental component | - |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value ³⁴ | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout ratio | | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Pickup delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 25 ms + OOT 35 at 50 Hz |
|---|---------------------------------|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
| transformer inrush-current detection | |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

 $[\]overline{^{34}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement = RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 $I_{\text{rated,sec}}$.

³⁵ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
|--|--|--|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value, no filter applied | | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone | nt) | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| with filter for the compensation of the amplitude atter | nuation due to the anti-aliasing filter | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30 harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 2 % of the setting value or 10 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 50 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| with filter for the gain of harmonics (including comper | nsation of the amplitude attenuation ³⁶ | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30 harmonic | 1.5 % of the setting value or 10 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 50 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) ³⁷ | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3% of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5$ A), ($f_{rated} \pm 10$ %) ³⁸ | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) ³⁹ | |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |
| | | |

 $^{^{\}rm 36}\,\mbox{ln}$ case that the filter response exactly matches the user-defined gain factors

 $^{^{37}}$ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

 $^{^{38}}$ 3 In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

³⁹ 3 In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Value for the Function Block Filter

| h(0) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
|------|---------------------|---------------------|
| h(1) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(2) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(3) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(4) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |

Setting Values for Protection Stage

| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout | | Disk emulation | _ |
| | | Instantaneous | |
| Time multiplier | | 0.00 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Pickup delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Minimum time of the curv | е | 0.00 s to 1.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Additional time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |

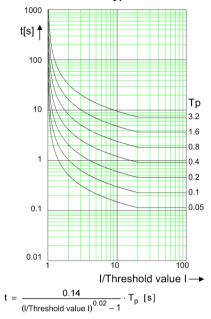
Reset of the Integration Timer

| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Disk emulation | Approx. < 0.90 · threshold value |

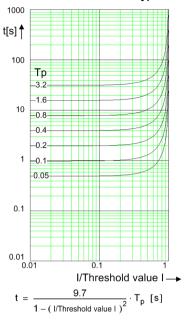
Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to IEC

| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
|---|---------------|
| transformer inrush-current detection | |

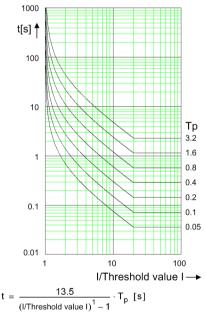




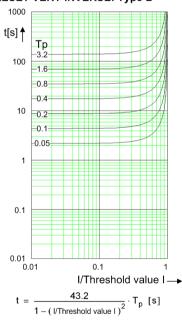
RESET NORMAL INVERSE: Type A



VERY INVERSE: Type B



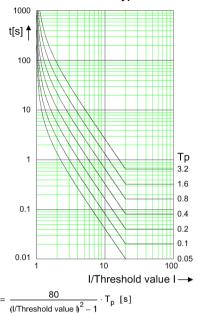
RESET VERY INVERSE: Type B



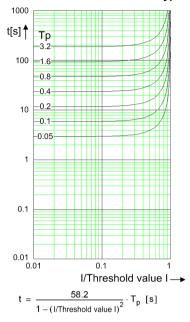
[dwocpki1-080213-01.tif, 1, en_US]

Figure 12-1 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

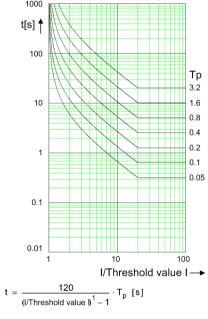
EXTREMELY INVERSE: Type C



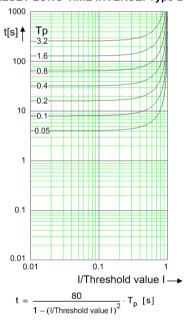
RESET EXTREMELY INVERSE: Type C



LONG-TIME INVERSE: Type B



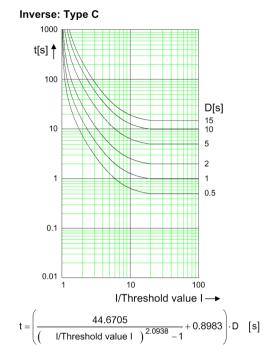
RESET LONG-TIME INVERSE: Type B

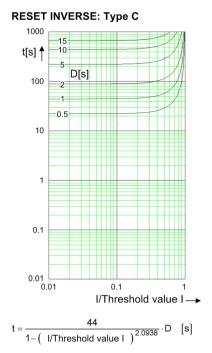


[dwocpki2-080213-01.tif, 1, en_US]

Figure 12-2 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

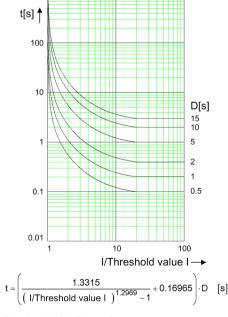
Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE



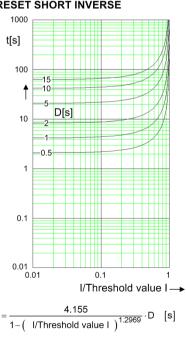


SHORT INVERSE

1000

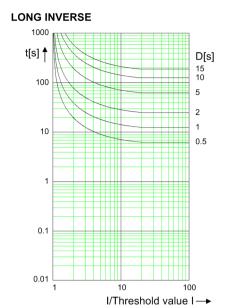


RESET SHORT INVERSE

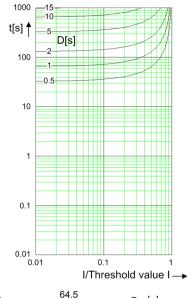


[dwocpka1-080213-01.tif, 2, en_US]

Figure 12-3 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE



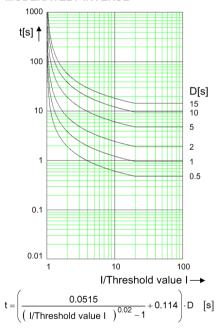
RESET LONG INVERSE



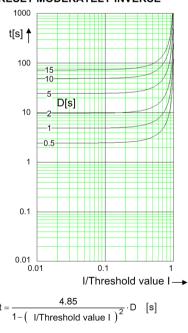
$$t = \frac{64.5}{1 - \left(\text{ I/Threshold value I } \right)^{1}} \cdot \text{D} \quad [s]$$

MODERATELY INVERSE

I/Threshold value I)1-1

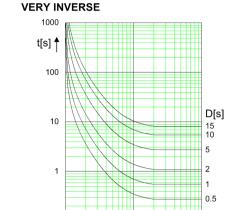


RESET MODERATELY INVERSE



[dwocpka2-080213-01.tif, 2, en_US]

Figure 12-4 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE

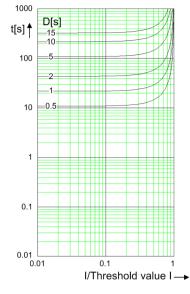


I/Threshold value I
$$\rightarrow$$

$$t = \left(\frac{19.61}{\left(\text{ I/Threshold value I }\right)^2 - 1} + 0.491\right) \cdot D \quad [s]$$

100

RESET VERY INVERSE

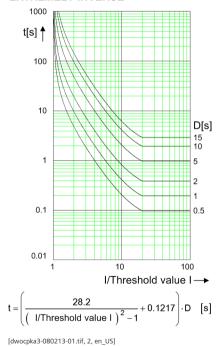


$$t = \frac{21.6}{1 - \left(\text{ I/Threshold value I } \right)^2} \cdot \text{D} \quad [s]$$

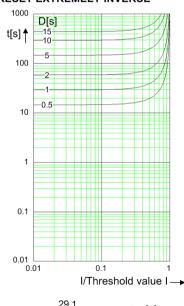
EXTREMELY INVERSE

0.1

0.01



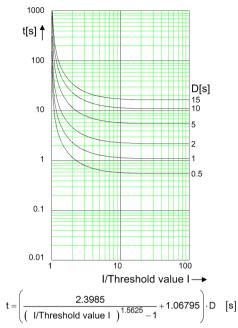
RESET EXTREMELY INVERSE



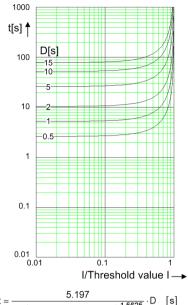
$$t = \frac{29.1}{1 - (I/Threshold value I)^2} \cdot D [s]$$

Figure 12-5 Tripping Characteristic Curves and Dropout Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE

DEFINITE INVERSE



RESET DEFINITE INVERSE



$$t = \frac{5.197}{1 - \left(\text{ I/Threshold value I } \right)^{1.5625}} \cdot \text{D} \quad [s]$$

Note: IGnd threshold stands for ground fault instead ot the I threshold.

[dwocpka4-080213-01.tif, 2, en_US]

Figure 12-6 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| $10 Hz \le f < 0.9 f_{rated}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
|---|--|--|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value, no filter applied | | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone | nt) | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA (I_{rated} = 5 A), (f_{rated} ± 10 %) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| with filter for the compensation of the amplitude attenuation due to the anti-aliasing filter | | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30 harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |

| Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ | 2 % of the setting value or 10 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
|---|--|--|
| | or 50 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A), (f _{rated} ± 10 %) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| with filter for the gain of harmonics (including comper | nsation of the amplitude attenuation ⁴⁰ | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental comp | onent) | |
| Up to 30 harmonic | 1.5 % of the setting value or 10 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 50 mA (I_{rated} = 5 A), (f_{rated} ± 10 %) ⁴¹ | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3% of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) ⁴² | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5$ A), ($f_{rated} \pm 10$ %) ⁴³ | |
| Operate time for 2 ≤ I/I threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.5.3 Stage with User-Defined Characteristic Curve

Setting Value for the Function Block Filter

| h(0) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
|------|---------------------|---------------------|
| h(1) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(2) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(3) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(4) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |

Setting Values for Protection Stage

| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout | | Disk emulation | _ |
| | | Instantaneous | |

 $^{^{\}rm 40}\,\mbox{ln}$ case that the filter response exactly matches the user-defined gain factors

⁴¹ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

 $^{^{42}}$ 3 In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

⁴³ 3 In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

| Time multiplier | 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Number of value pairs for the operate curve | 2 to 30 | Increments of 1 |
| X values of the operate curve | 1.00 p.u. to 66.67 p.u. | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| Y values of the operate curve | 0.00 s to 999.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Number of value pairs for the dropout characteristic curve | 2 to 30 | Increments of 1 |
| X values of the dropout characteristic curve | 0.05 n u to 0.05 n u | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| · | 0.05 p.u. to 0.95 p.u. | increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| Y values of the dropout characteristic curve | 0.00 s to 999.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | · |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ |

Reset of the Integration Timer

| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Disk emulation | Approx. < 0.90 ⋅ threshold value |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|--|--|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value, no filter applied | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental component) | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |

| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
|--|--|--|
| with filter for the compensation of the amplitude attenuation due to the anti-aliasing filter | | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30 harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A), (f _{rated} ± 10 %) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 2 % of the setting value or 10 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 50 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| with filter for the gain of harmonics (including compensation of the amplitude attenuation ⁴⁴ | | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to the fundamental comp | onent) | |
| Up to 30 harmonic | 1.5 % of the setting value or 10 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 50 mA (I_{rated} = 5 A), (f_{rated} ± 10 %) ⁴⁵ | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3% of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5$ A), ($f_{rated} \pm 10$ %) ⁴⁶ | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) ⁴⁷ | |
| Operate time for 2 ≤ I/I threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of mea | surement = < 5 % |
|--|------------------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (| with |
| complete unbalance) | |

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to IEC

| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
|---|---------------|
| transformer inrush-current detection | |

 $^{^{\}rm 44}\,\mbox{ln}$ case that the filter response exactly matches the user-defined gain factors

 $^{^{45}}$ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

⁴⁶ 3 In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

⁴⁷ 3 In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance increases, if the gain factor is larger.

12.6 Voltage-Dependent Overcurrent Protection, Phases

Setting Values for All Stage Types

| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | RMS value | |
| Overcurrent threshold | For I _{rated} = 1 A | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| value | For I _{rated} = 5 A | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| Time delay | | 0.10 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Setting Values for Inverse Time-Overcurrent Stages

| Method of measurement | Fundamental component | - |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | RMS value | |
| Dropout ratio of undervoltage ⁴⁸ | 1.01 to 1.20 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Undervoltage threshold value ⁴⁸ | 0.300 V to 175.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Dropout | Disk emulation | _ |
| | Instantaneous | |
| Time multiplier | 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |

Setting Values for Definite Time-Overcurrent Stages

| Seal-in voltage | 0.300 V to 175.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Phase-to-phase voltage | 0.300 V to 175.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Negative-sequence voltage V2 | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Time delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Duration of V-seal-in time | 0.10 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout for Inverse Time-Overcurrent Stages

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Current | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value |
| Voltage ⁴⁸ | 105 % of threshold value |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| Voltage transformer ⁴⁸ | 150 mV sec. |

Reset of the Integration Timer for Inverse Time-Overcurrent Stages

| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Disk emulation | Approx. < 0.90 · threshold value |

 $^{^{\}rm 48}\,\text{The value}$ is for the inverse time-overcurrent voltage-released stage.

Dropout for Definite Time-Overcurrent Stages

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undervoltage functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Voltage transformer | 150 mV sec. | |

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
|---|---------------|
| inrush-current detection | |

The operate curves and dropout-time characteristic curves according to IEC can be found in the chapter Technical Data under Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection.

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE

The operate curves and dropout-time characteristic curves according to IEC can be found in the chapter Technical Data under Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection.

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 10 Hz ≤ f < 0.9 f _{rated} | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
|--|---|--|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| (33 % part of harmonic in relation to fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Voltage | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V | |
| Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |

12.6 Voltage-Dependent Overcurrent Protection, Phases

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.7 Overcurrent Protection, Ground

12.7.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value ⁴⁹ | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout ratio | | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ⁵⁰ at 50 Hz |
|---|--|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
| transformer inrush-current detection | |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 10 Hz \leq f $<$ 0.9 f _{rated} | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

 $^{^{49}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 I_{rated,sec}.

⁵⁰ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

Tolerances

| 310 measured via 14 ⁵¹ , method of measurement = | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
|---|--|--|
| fundamental component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| 310 measured via 14^{52} , method of measurement = RMS | value | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.7.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value ⁵³ | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout | | Disk emulation | _ |
| | | Instantaneous | |
| Time multiplier | | 0.00 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Minimum time of the curve | | 0.00 s to 1.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Additional time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |

 $^{^{51}}$ Slightly expanded tolerances will occur during the calculation of 310, maximum factor of 2

⁵² Slightly expanded tolerances will occur during the calculation of 310, maximum factor of 2

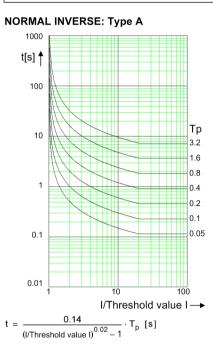
 $^{^{53}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 $I_{\text{rated,sec}}$.

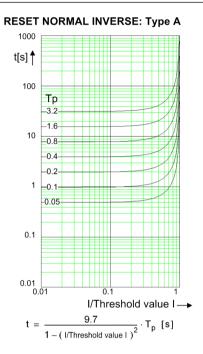
Reset of the Integration Timer

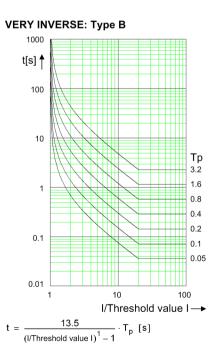
| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|----------------|---|
| Disk emulation | Approx. $< 0.90 \cdot \text{threshold value}$ |

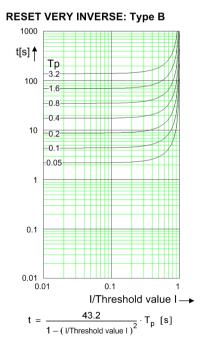
Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
|---|---------------|
| transformer inrush-current detection | |





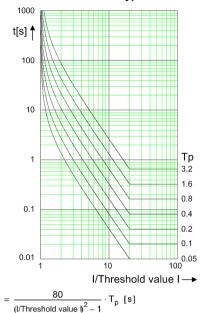




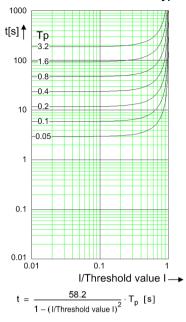
[dwocpki1-080213-01.tif, 1, en_US]

Figure 12-7 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

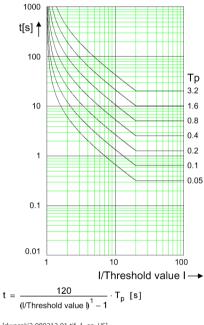
EXTREMELY INVERSE: Type C



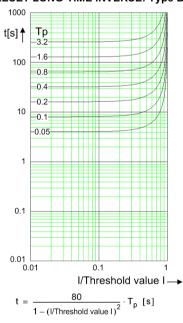
RESET EXTREMELY INVERSE: Type C



LONG-TIME INVERSE: Type B



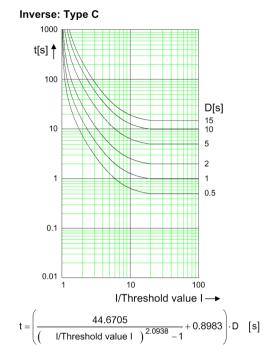
RESET LONG-TIME INVERSE: Type B

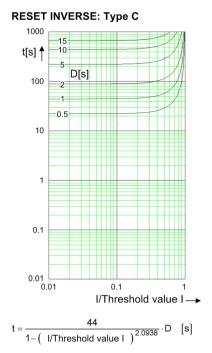


[dwocpki2-080213-01.tif, 1, en_US]

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

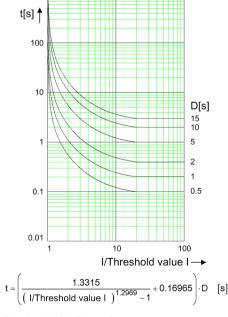
Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE



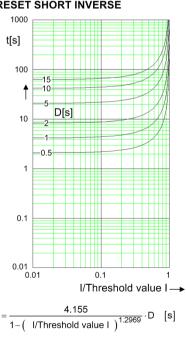


SHORT INVERSE

1000

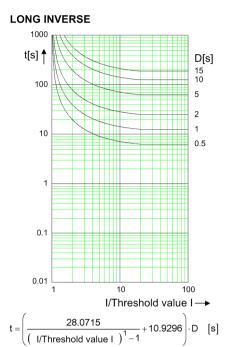


RESET SHORT INVERSE

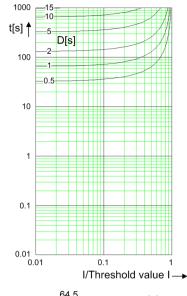


[dwocpka1-080213-01.tif, 2, en_US]

Figure 12-9 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE

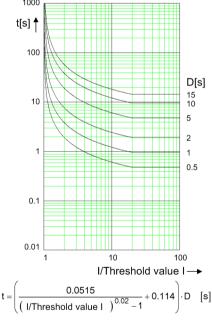


RESET LONG INVERSE

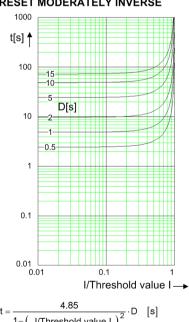


$$t = \frac{64.5}{1 - \left(\text{ I/Threshold value I } \right)^{1}} \cdot D \quad [s]$$

MODERATELY INVERSE



RESET MODERATELY INVERSE

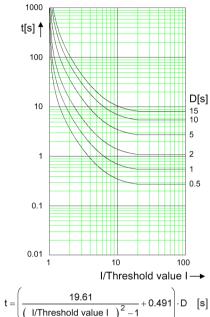


1-(I/Threshold value I)² · D [s]

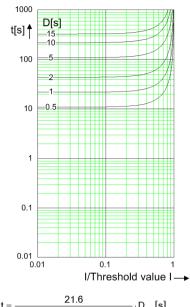
[dwocpka2-080213-01.tif, 2, en_US]

Figure 12-10 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE



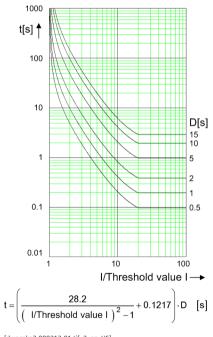


RESET VERY INVERSE

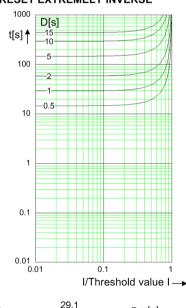


$$t = \frac{21.6}{1 - \left(\text{ I/Threshold value I } \right)^2} \cdot \text{D} \quad [s]$$

EXTREMELY INVERSE



RESET EXTREMELY INVERSE

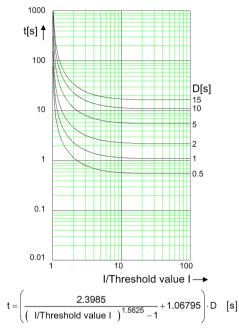


 $t = \frac{29.1}{1 - (I/Threshold value I)^2} \cdot D [s]$

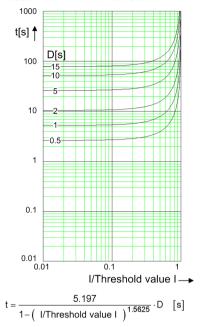
[dwocpka3-080213-01.tif, 2, en_US]

Figure 12-11 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE

DEFINITE INVERSE



RESET DEFINITE INVERSE



Note: IGnd threshold stands for ground fault instead ot the I threshold.

[dwocpka4-080213-01.tif, 2, en_US]

Figure 12-12 Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| 310 measured via 14 ⁵⁴ , method of measurement = | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
|---|---|--|
| fundamental component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| 310 measured via 14 ⁵⁵ , method of measurement = RMS | value | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |

 $^{^{54}}$ Insignificantly increased tolerances will occur during the calculation of 310, maximum factor of 2

 $^{^{55}}$ Insignificantly increased tolerances will occur during the calculation of 310, maximum factor of 2

| Dropout time for $2 \le I/threshold$ value $I \le 0.90$ | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value |
|---|---|
| | +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.7.3 Stage with User-Defined Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout | • | Disk emulation | - |
| | | Instantaneous | |
| Time multiplier | | 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Number of value pairs for the operate curve | | 2 to 30 | Increments of 1 |
| X values of the operate curve | | 1.00 p.u. to 66.67 p. u. | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| Y values of the operate curve | | 0.00 s to 999.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Number of value pairs for the dropout characteristic curve | | 2 to 30 | Increments of 1 |
| X values of the dropout characteristic curve | | 0.05 p.u. to 0.95 p. u. | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| Y values of the dropout characteristic curve | | 0.00 s to 999.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A})$ or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A})$ | |

Reset of the Integration Timer

| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Disk emulation | Approx. < 0.90 ⋅ threshold value |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |

12.7 Overcurrent Protection, Ground

| f < 10 Hz | Active |
|-----------|--------|
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|--|
| or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| value |
| nt) |
| 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| 5 % of the reference (calculated) value |
| +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms |
| 5 % of the reference (calculated) value |
| +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms |
| |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
|---|---------------|
| transformer inrush-current detection | |

 $^{^{56}\,}lnsignificantly\,increased$ tolerances will occur during the calculation of 310, maximum factor of 2

 $^{^{\}rm 57}$ Insignificantly increased tolerances will occur during the calculation of 310, maximum factor of 2

12.8 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Phases

12.8.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Rotation angle of the refer | ence voltage | -180° to +180° | Increments of 1° |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Directional mode | | Forward | - |
| | | Reverse | |
| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | - |
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value ⁵⁸ | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout ratio | | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A})$ or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |

Direction Determination

| Туре | With externally generated voltages |
|--|--|
| | With voltage memory 2 s |
| Forward range | V _{ref,rot} ±88° |
| Dropout differential forward/reverse range | 1° |
| Directional sensitivity | Unlimited for 1 and 2-phase short circuits |
| | Dynamically unlimited, stationary for 3-phase short circuits |
| | Approx. 13 V phase-to-phase |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 37 ms + OOT ⁵⁹ at 50 Hz |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

 $^{^{58}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 I_{rated,sec}.

⁵⁹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

12.8 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Phases

| Extension of the operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms |
|--|---------------------|
| transformer infusif-current detection | |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|---|--|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone | nt) |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Time delay | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |
| Direction-determination angle error | 1° |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.8.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Rotation angle of the reference voltage | | -180° to +180° | Increments of 1° |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Directional mode | | Forward | - |
| | | Backward | |
| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value ⁶⁰ | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout | | Disk emulation | _ |
| | | Instantaneous | |

 $^{^{60}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 $I_{rated,sec}$.

| Time multiplier | 0.00 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Minimum time of the curve | 0.00 s to 1.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Additional time delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | |
| | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A})$ |

Reset of the Integration Timer

| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Disk emulation | Approx. < 0.90 ⋅ threshold value |

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to IEC

| ļ | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- |
|---------------------------|--|
| Very inverse: type B | teristic Curve, Figure 12-1 |
| Extremely inverse: type C | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- |
| Long-time inverse: type B | teristic Curve, Figure 12-2 |

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to ANSI/IEEE

| Inverse: type C | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- |
|--------------------|--|
| Short inverse | teristic Curve, Figure 12-3 |
| Long inverse | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- |
| Moderately inverse | teristic Curve, Figure 12-4 |
| Very inverse | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- |
| Extremely inverse | teristic Curve, Figure 12-5 |
| Definite inverse | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve, Figure 12-6 |

Direction Determination

| Туре | With externally generated voltages |
|--|--|
| | With voltage memory 2 s |
| Forward range | V _{ref,rot} ±88° |
| Dropout differential forward/reverse range | 1° |
| Directional sensitivity | Unlimited for 1 and 2-phase short circuits |
| | Dynamically unlimited, stationary for 3-phase short circuits |
| | Approx. 13 V phase-to-phase |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 37 ms + OOT ⁶¹ at 50 Hz |
|---|--|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
| transformer inrush-current detection | |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
|--|--|--|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5$ A), ($f_{rated} \pm 10$ %) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 10 ms | |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 10 ms | |
| Direction-determination angle error | 1° | |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.8.3 Stage with User-Defined Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Rotation angle of the reference voltage | -180° to +180° | Increments of 1° |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|
| Directional mode | Forward | _ |
| | Reverse | |
| Method of measurement | Fundamental component | _ |
| | RMS value | |

⁶¹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

| Threshold value ⁶² | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout | | Disk emulation | - |
| | | Insatantaneous | |
| Time multiplier | | 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Number of value pairs for the operate characteristic | | 2 to 30 | Increments of 1 |
| curve | | | |
| X values of the operate | curve | 1.00 p.u. to 66.67 p.u. | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| Y values of the operate curve | | 0.00 s to 999.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Number of value pairs for the dropout characteristic | | 2 to 30 | Increments of 1 |
| curve | | | |
| X values of the dropout characteristic curve | | 0.05 p.u. to 0.95 p.u. | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| Y values of the dropout characteristic curve | | 0.00 s to 999.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| L | | | |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |

Reset of the Integration Timer

| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|----------------|---|
| Disk emulation | Approx. $< 0.90 \cdot \text{threshold value}$ |

Direction Determination

| Туре | With externally generated voltages |
|--|--|
| | With voltage memory 2 s |
| Forward range | V _{ref,rot} ±88° |
| Dropout differential forward/reverse range | 1° |
| Directional sensitivity | Unlimited for 1 and 2-phase short circuits |
| | Dynamically unlimited, stationary for 3-phase short circuits |
| | Approx. 13 V phase-to-phase |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 37 ms + OOT ⁶³ at 50 Hz |
|---|--|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
| transformer inrush-current detection | |

 $[\]overline{^{62}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 $I_{\text{rated,sec}}$.

⁶³ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |
|--------------|---------------------|
| | |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
|---|---|--|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone | nt) | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 10 ms | |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 10 ms | |
| Direction-determination angle error | 1° | |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.9 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Ground

12.9.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Values for the Function Direction Determination

| Method for direction determination | Zero sequence | - |
|---|---------------------|---------|
| | Negative sequence | |
| Minimum V0 or V2 threshold | 0.150 V to 20.000 V | 0.001 V |
| Rotation angle of the reference voltage | -180° to 180° | 1° |
| Forward range | 0° to 180° | 1° |

Setting Values

| Direction mode | | Forward | _ |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Reverse | |
| Method of measuremen | nt | Fundamental component | _ |
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout ratio | | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Operate delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| The maximum pickup time with operate delay = 0 ms | Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
|--|------------------------------|
| | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| 0 | $.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| - 1 | racca | |

| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
|--|---------------------------------|
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active with reduced sensitivity |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
|---|--|--|
| component | or 25 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| (33 % part of harmonic, referring to fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |
| Direction-determination angle error | 1° | |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.9.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Values for the Function Direction Determination

| Method for direction determination | Zero sequence | _ |
|---|---------------------|---------|
| | Negative sequence | |
| Minimum V0 or V2 threshold | 0.150 V to 20.000 V | 0.001 V |
| Rotation angle of the reference voltage | -180° to 180° | 1° |
| Forward range | 0° to 180° | 1° |

Setting Values

| Direction mode | | Forward | _ |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | Reverse | |
| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Type of characteristic curve | | Characteristic curves according to IEC and ANSI | |
| Dropout | | Disk emulation | _ |
| | | Instantaneous | |
| Time multiplier | | 0.00 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |

| Minimum time of the curve | 0.00 s to 1.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Additional time delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |

Reset of the Integration Timer

| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Disk emulation | Approx. < 0.90 ⋅ threshold value |

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to IEC

| Normal inverse: type A | Refer to the respective figure of the technical data for |
|---------------------------|--|
| very inverse, type b | the non-dir-OC-ground function 12.7.2 Stage with |
| Extremely inverse: type C | Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve |
| Long-time inverse: type B | |

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves according to ANSI/IEEE

| Inverse: type C | Refer to the respective figure of the technical data for |
|--------------------|--|
| Short inverse | the non-dir-OC-ground function 12.7.2 Stage with |
| Long inverse | Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve |
| Moderately inverse | |
| Very inverse | |
| Extremely inverse | |
| Definite inverse | |

Times

| The maximum pickup time with operate delay = 0 ms | Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
|--|------------------------------|
| | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active with reduced sensitivity |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| component | or 25 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A) | | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | | |
| (33 % part of harmonic, referring to fundamental com | ponent) | | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | | |
| Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | | |
| | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | | |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | | |
| | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | | |
| Direction-determination angle error | 1° | | |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.9.3 Stage with Inverse Time-Overcurrent Protection with Logarithmic-Inverse Characteristic Curve

Setting Values for the Function Direction Determination

| Method for direction determination | Zero sequence | _ |
|---|---------------------|---------|
| | Negative sequence | |
| Minimum V0 or V2 threshold | 0.150 V to 20.000 V | 0.001 V |
| Rotation angle of the reference voltage | -180° to 180° | 1° |
| Forward range | 0° to 180° | 1° |

Setting Values

| Direction mode | | Forward | _ |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Reverse | |
| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Characteristic curve: see Figure 12-13 | | | |
| Threshold value multiplier | | 1.00 to 4.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | | 0.000 s to 60.000 s | Increments of 0.001 s |
| Minimum time of the characteristic curve | | 0.000 s to 60.000 s | Increments of 0.001 s |
| Maximum time of the characteristic curve | | 0.000 s to 60.000 s | Increments of 0.001 s |

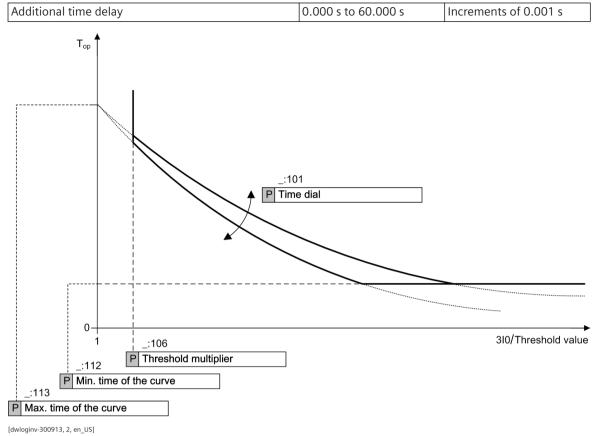


Figure 12-13 Operate Curve of Logarithmic Inverse-Time Characteristic

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| The maximum pickup time with operate delay = 0 ms | Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
|--|------------------------------|
| | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
|--|---------------------------------|
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active with reduced sensitivity |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| | 40/ 6/1 | |
|---|--|--|
| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| component | or 25 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| (33 % part of harmonic, referring to fundamental com | ponent) | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Inverse-time operate time to logarithmic inverse-time | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| characteristic | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Inverse-time dropout time to logarithmic inverse-time | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| characteristic | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Direction-determination angle error | 1° | |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement | = < 5 % |
|--|---------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.9.4 Stage with Knee-Point Characteristic Curve

Setting Values for the Function Direction Determination

| Method for direction determination | Zero sequence | _ |
|---|---------------------|---------|
| | Negative sequence | |
| Minimum V0 or V2 threshold | 0.150 V to 20.000 V | 0.001 V |
| Rotation angle of the reference voltage | -180° to 180° | 1° |
| Forward range | 0° to 180° | 1° |

Setting Values

| Direction mode | | Forward | _ |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Reverse | |
| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |

| Characteristic curve: see Figure 12-14 | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Minimum time of the characteristic curve | 0.00 s to 30.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Knee-point time of the curve | 0.00 s to 100.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Maximum time of the characteristic curve | 0.00 s to 200.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Knee-point value | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Current at minimum time of the curve | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Time multiplier | 0.05 to 1.50 | Increments of 0.01 |

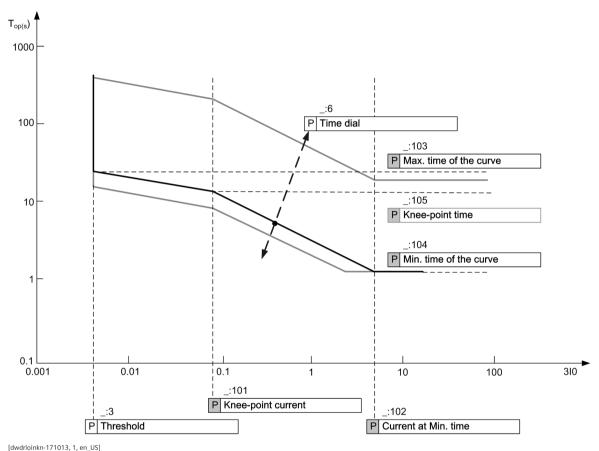


Figure 12-14 Operate Curve of the Logarithmic Inverse Time with Knee-Point Characteristic (In the Example of Threshold = 0.004 A)

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| The maximum pickup time with operate delay = 0 ms | Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
|--|------------------------------|
| | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active with reduced sensitivity |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|---|--|
| component | or 25 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | |
| (33 % part of harmonic, referring to fundamental com | ponent) |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Inverse-time operate time to logarithmic inverse time | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value |
| with knee-point characteristic | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms |
| Inverse-time dropout time to logarithmic inverse time | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value |
| with knee-point characteristic | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms |
| Direction-determination angle error | 1° |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.9.5 Stage with User-Defined Characteristic Curve

Setting Values for the Function Direction Determination

| Method for direction determination | Zero sequence | _ |
|---|---------------------|---------|
| | Negative sequence | |
| Minimum V0 or V2 threshold | 0.150 V to 20.000 V | 0.001 V |
| Rotation angle of the reference voltage | -180° to 180° | 1° |
| Forward range | 0° to 180° | 1° |

Setting Values

| Direction mode | | Forward | - |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | Reverse | |
| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | - |
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout | | Disk emulation | _ |
| | | Instantaneous | |
| Time multiplier | | 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| X values of the operate curve | | 1.00 p. u. to 66.67 p. u. | Increments of 0.01 p. u. |
| Y values of the operate curve | | 0.00 s to 999.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Number of value pairs for the dropout characteristic | | 2 to 30 | Increments of 1 |
| curve | | | |
| X values of the dropout characteristic curve | | 0.05 p. u. to 0.95 p. u. | Increments of 0.01 p. u. |
| Y values of the dropout cha | aracteristic curve | 0.00 s to 999.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A})$ or |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |

Reset of the Integration Timer

| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Disk emulation | Approx. < 0.90 · threshold value |

Times

| The maximum pickup time with operate delay = 0 ms | Approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
|--|------------------------------|
| | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active with reduced sensitivity |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
|---|--|--|
| component | or 25 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| (33 % part of harmonic, referring to fundamental com | ponent) | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Operate time for $2 \le I/I$ threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Direction-determination angle error | 1° | |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.10 Inrush-Current Detection

Setting Values

| Operatrange limit Imax | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Component of 2nd harmor | nic | 10 % to 45 % | Increments of 1 % |
| Duration of the crossblock | function | 0.03 s to 200.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Times

| Et a constant | 1. | |
|---------------|---------------|--|
| Pickup times | Approx. 29 ms | |
| | | |

Dropout Ratios

| Harmonic: | 0.95 |
|--|------|
| I _{2nd harm} /I _{1st harm} | |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | | |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Current measurement I _{max} | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA |
|--|---|
| Harmonic: I _{2nd harm} /I _{1st harm} | 1 % of the setting value for settings of I _{2nd harm} / _{1st harm} |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

12.11 Arc Protection

Setting Values

| Threshold I> | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Threshold 3I0>> | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| External trip initiation | | yes | |
| | | no | |
| Operating mode | | Light only | |
| | | Current and light | |
| Sensor | | Point sensor | |
| | | Line sensor | |
| | | Custom | |
| Threshold Light | | -28.00 dB to 0.00 dB | Increments of 0.01 |
| Channel Possible settings, application-depe | | on-dependent | |
| · | | • | · |

Dropout

The larger dropout differential (= | pickup threshold - dropout threshold |) of the following 2 criteria is used:

| Dropout differential derived from the Dropout ratio parameter | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies to the overcurrent protection and a dropout ratio of 105 % applies to the undercurrent protection. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformers | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Instrument transformers | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| Shortest operate time | Approx. 2.6 ms + OOT ⁶⁴ |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Operating mode = light only | |
| Shortest operate time | Approx. 4.0 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| Operating mode = Current and light | Approx. 3.8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

⁶⁴ OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with a fast relay, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.12 Instantaneous High-Current Tripping

Setting Values

| Threshold value | 1 A @ 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | 5 A @ 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 50 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout ratio | | 0.50 to 0.90 | Increments of 0.01 |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|--|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | $0.5 \text{ mA sec.} (I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A}) \text{ or}$ | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| Operate time for current $> 2 \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot \text{threshold value}$ | Approx. 8 ms + OOT ⁶⁵ |
|--|----------------------------------|

Tolerances

| Response tolerance, current | 5 % of setting value or 10 mA |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | at I _{rated} = 1 A |
| | 5 % of setting value or 50 mA |
| | at I _{rated} = 5 A |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

⁶⁵ OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, see Chap. 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.13 Instantaneous Tripping at Switch onto Fault

12.13 Instantaneous Tripping at Switch onto Fault

Setting Values

| Tripping delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | | 0.01 s |

Tolerances

| Times < 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |
|---|--|
|---|--|

12.14 Overcurrent Protection, 1-Phase

12.14.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value ⁶⁶ | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout ratio (fixed) | | 0.95 | _ |
| Time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 15 ms + OOT ⁶⁷ at 50 Hz |
|---|--|
| | Approx. 14 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
| transformer inrush-current detection | |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 17 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| $10 Hz \le f < 0.9 f_{rated}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

 $^{^{66}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 I_{rated,sec}.

⁶⁷ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|---|--|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone | nt) |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | = < 5 % |
|--|---------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.14.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Method of measuremen | į | Fundamental component | _ |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value ⁶⁸ | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout | | Disk emulation | - |
| | | Instantaneous | |
| Time multiplier | | 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ |

Reset of the Integration Timer

| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|---------------|--------------|

⁶⁸ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 0.1 I_{rated,sec}.

| Disk emulation | Approx. < 0.90 ⋅ threshold value |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Disk cirialation | Approx. Co.so amesited value |

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
|---|---------------|
| transformer inrush-current detection | |

The tripping characteristic curves and dropout characteristic curves according to IEC can be found in the Technical Data chapter under Inverse Time-Overcurrent Protection.

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to ANSI/IEEE

The tripping characteristic curves and dropout characteristic curves according to ANSI/IEEE can be found in the Technical Data chapter under Inverse Time-Overcurrent Protection.

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le flf_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|--|---|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental component) | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A), (f _{rated} ± 10 %) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A), (f _{rated} ± 10 %) |
| Operate time for 2 ≤ I/I threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

12.14.3 Stage with User-Defined Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Method of measurement | Fundamental component | _ |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | RMS value | |

| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout | | Disk emulation | _ |
| | | Instantaneous | |
| Time multiplier | | 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Number of value pairs for | the operate curve | 2 to 30 | Increments of 1 |
| X values of the operate cu | rve | 1.00 p.u. to 66.67 p. u. | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| Y values of the operate cu | rve | 0.00 s to 999.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Number of value pairs for | the dropout characteristic | 2 to 30 | Increments of 1 |
| curve | | | |
| X values of the dropout ch | naracteristic curve | 0.05 p.u. to 0.95 p. u. | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| Y values of the dropout ch | aracteristic curve | 0.00 s to 999.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| | | | |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout | 95 % of 1.1 · threshold value |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |

Reset of the Integration Timer

| Instantaneous | With dropout |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Disk emulation | Approx. < 0.90 · threshold value |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} < 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| 1.1 f _{rated} < f ≤80 Hz | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active with less sensitivity |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|---|--|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation to fundamental compone | nt) |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |

| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|---|--|
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Operate time for 2 ≤ I/I threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value |
| | +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms |

Influencing Variables for Thresholds

| Transient excess pickup in method of measurement = | < 5 % |
|--|-------|
| fundamental component, for $\tau > 100$ ms (with | |
| complete unbalance) | |

Operate Curves and Dropout-Time Characteristic Curves According to IEC

| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
|---|---------------|
| transformer inrush-current detection | |

12.15 Overcurrent Protection, 1-Phase (Fast Stage)

Setting Values

| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Dropout ratio (fixed) | | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | | | |
| | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | | | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | | | |
| | 0.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A})$ or 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A})$ | | | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 8 ms + OOT ⁶⁹ |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Dropout time | Approx. 25 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Pickup tolerance, current | 5 % of the setting value or 10 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) |
|---------------------------|---|
| | or 50 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

⁶⁹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional time delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relay

12.16 Non-Directional Intermittent Ground-Fault Protection

Setting Values

| Threshold value 310> | For current transformer type protection | | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| interm. | and I _{rated} = 1 A | | | |
| interni. | For current transform | mer type protection | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | and $I_{rated} = 5 A$ | | | |
| | | For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$ | 0.001 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | type sensitive and | For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$ | 0.001 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$ | F11.12.22 | | |
| | For I _N transformer | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.005 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | type sensitive and | For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$ | 0.005 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$ | privated | | |
| Number of pi | per of pickups until intermittent ground fault | | 2 to 10 | Increments of 1 |
| Pickup extension time | | 0.00 s to 10.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s | |
| Sum of extended pickup times | | 0.00 s to 100.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s | |
| Reset time | | 1.00 s to 600.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s | |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ⁷⁰ at 50 Hz |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Approx. 23 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active with less sensitivity |
| f > 80 Hz | |

⁷⁰ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

12.16 Non-Directional Intermittent Ground-Fault Protection

| Currents | -310 via protection-class current transformers: |
|----------|---|
| | 1 % of setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 25 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| | -310 via sensitive current transformer: |
| | 1 % of setting value or 0.1 mA (I _{rated} = 1.6 A) |
| | or 0.5 mA (I _{rated} = 8 A) |
| Times | 1 % of the setting value or \pm 10 ms |

12.17 Directional Intermittent Ground-Fault Protection

Setting Values

| Threshold | For current transformer type | | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| value 310> | protection and $I_{rated} = 1 A$ | | | |
| | For current transfor | · · | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | protection and $I_{rated} = 5 A$ | | | |
| | For I _N transformer | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.001 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | type sensitive and $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$ | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.001 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | For I _N transformer | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.005 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | type sensitive and $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$ | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.005 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Number of p tent ground | ulses until intermit- fault | | 2 to 10 | Increments of 1 |
| Pickup exten | sion time | | 0.00 s to 10.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Sum of extended pickup times | | | 0.00 s to 100.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Reset time | | | 1.00 s to 600.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Number of pulses for operate | | | 2 to 100 | Increments of 1 |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| Pickup time | Approx. 30 ms + OOT ⁷¹ at 50 Hz |
|--------------|--|
| | Approx. 23 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active with less sensitivity |
| f > 80 Hz | |

⁷¹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

12.17 Directional Intermittent Ground-Fault Protection

| Currents | 3IO via protection-class current transformers: |
|----------|--|
| | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) |
| | or 25 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| | 310 via sensitive current transformer: |
| | 1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ($I_{rated} = 1.6 \text{ A}$) |
| | or 0.5 mA (I _{rated} = 8 A) |
| Times | 1 % of the setting value or \pm 10 ms |

12.18 Sensitive Ground-Fault Detection

12.18.1 General

Setting Values

| Decay time V0 | | | 0.06 s to 0.20 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Dropout delay | | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Core balance current transformer | Protection-class current trans- | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| current 1 | formers | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| Core balance current transformer current 2 | For I _N transformer type sensitive and | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.001 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| current 2 | $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$ | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.001 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | For I _N transformer type sensitive and | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.005 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$ | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.005 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Core balance current transformer angle correction F1 | | | 0.0° to 5.0° | Increments of 0.1° |
| Core balance current transformer angle correction F2 | | | | |

Times

| Pickup times | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ⁷² at 50 Hz |
|---------------|--|
| | Approx. 23 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout times | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|--|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances ⁷³ |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active with less sensitivity 74 |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Currents | -310 via sensitive current transformer: | |
|----------|--|--|
| | 1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ($I_{rated} = 1.6 \text{ A}$) | |
| | or 0.5 mA ($I_{rated} = 8 \text{ A}$, $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| | -3IO via protection-class current transformers: | |
| | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$, $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |
| Voltages | 1 % of the setting value or 0.05 V | |
| Times | 1 % of the setting value or ±10 ms | |

 $^{^{72}}$ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

⁷³ Transient ground-fault stage is inactive

⁷⁴ Transient ground-fault stage is inactive

| Direction-calculation angle error ⁷⁵ | \leq 1° at 3I0 > 5 mA, V0 = 0.6 V |
|---|--|
| | \leq 2° at 310 \leq 5 mA, V0 = 0.6 V |

12.18.2 Directional 3I0 Stage with Cos φ or Sin φ Measurement

Setting Values

| Direction method of measurement | | cos φ | - | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | sin φ | | |
| Threshold value 310> | Protection-class current trans- | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Minimum directional 310> for | formers | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| direction determi- nation | type sensitive | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.001 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | and $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$ | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.001 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | For I _N transformer type sensitive | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.005 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | and $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$ | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.005 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Threshold value VC |)> | | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Time delay of the direction determination | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s | |
| α1 constraint of the direction range | | | 1° to 15° | Increments of 1° |
| α2 constraint of the direction range | | | | |
| Angle correction φ | | -45° to 45° | Increments of 1° | |
| Tripping delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s | |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|---|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undercurrent/undervoltage functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Voltage transformer | 150 mV sec. | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 32 ms + OOT ⁷⁶ at 50 Hz |
|--|--|
| | Approx. 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of the operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms |

 $^{^{75}}$ Not applicable to 12.18.4 Directional 310 Stage with $\varphi(\text{V0,310})$ Measurement

⁷⁶OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

| Dropout time | Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| | Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

12.18.3 Directional Transient Ground-Fault Stage

Setting Values

| Threshold value 3I0> | Protection-class current transformers | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | For I _N transformer type sensitive and | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | I _{N-rated} = 1 A | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | For I _N transformer type sensitive and | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$ | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Threshold value V0> | | | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Maximum operational V0 | | | 0.300 V to 340.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Tripping delay | | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|---|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undercurrent/undervoltage functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A})$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Voltage transformer | 150 mV sec. | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 115 ms + OOT ⁷⁷ at 50 Hz |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| | Approx. 112 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 15 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

⁷⁷ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.18.4 Directional 3I0 Stage with $\varphi(V0,3I0)$ Measurement

Setting Values

| Threshold value | Protection-class | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 310> | current transformers | For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$ | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | For I _N transformer type | For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$ | 0.001 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | sensitive | For $I_{\text{ph-rated}} = 5 \text{ A}$ | 0.001 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | and $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$ | privated | | |
| | For I _N transformer type | For $I_{ph-rated} = 1 A$ | 0.005 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | sensitive | For $I_{ph-rated} = 5 A$ | 0.005 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | and $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$ | | | |
| Min. V0> for direction determination | | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V | |
| Time delay of the direction determination | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s | |
| Rotation angle of the reference voltage | | -180° to 180° | Increments of 1° | |
| Forward range +/- | | 0° to 180° | Increments of 1° | |
| Tripping delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s | |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|---|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undercurrent/undervoltage functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. ($I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A}$) or 2.5 mA sec. ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$) | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Voltage transformer | 150 mV sec. | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 23 ms + OOT ⁷⁸ at 50 Hz | |
|--|--|--|
| | Approx. 21 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |
| Extension of operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms | |
| Dropout time | Approx. 21 ms + OOT at 50 Hz | |
| | Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |

| Direction-calculation angle error | \leq 1° at 3I0 \geq 10 mA, V0 = 0.6 V | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | \leq 2° at 2 mA < 3I0 < 10 mA, V0 = 0.6 V | |
| | \leq 3° at 3I0 \leq 2 mA, V0 = 0.6 V | |

⁷⁸ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.18.5 Directional Y0 Stage with G0 or B0 Measurement (Admittance)

Setting Values

| Direction method of measurement | | ВО | - | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | GO | |
| Release | Protection-class | For I _{ph-rated} = | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Threshold | current transformers | 1 A | | |
| value 310> | | For I _{ph-rated} = | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | | 5 A | | |
| | For I _N transformer | For I _{ph-rated} = | 0.001 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | type sensitive and | 1 A | | |
| | $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$ | For I _{ph-rated} = | 0.001 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | | 5 A | | |
| | For I _N transformer | For I _{ph-rated} = | 0.005 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | type sensitive and | 1 A | | |
| | $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$ | For I _{ph-rated} = | 0.005 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | | 5 A | | |
| Threshold valu | ue V0> | | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Threshold valu | ue Y0> | | 0.10 mS to 100.00 mS | Increments of 0.01 mS |
| Time delay of direction determination | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s | |
| α1 constraint of direction range | | 1° to 15° | Increments of 1° | |
| α2 constraint of direction range | | | | |
| Angle correction φ | | -45° to 45° | Increments of 1° | |
| Tripping delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s | |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|---|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent/overvoltage and of 105 % for undercurrent/undervoltage functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A})$ | | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Voltage transformer | 150 mV sec. | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 32 ms + OOT ⁷⁹ at 50 Hz |
|--|--|
| | Approx. 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms |
| Dropout time | Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

⁷⁹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

Tolerances

| Admittance | 1 % of the setting value or 0.05 mS ($I_{rated} = 1.6 A$) or |
|------------|--|
| | 0.25 mS ($I_{rated} = 8 A$), ($f_{rated} = \pm 10 \%$) |

12.18.6 Non-Directional V0 Stage with Zero-Sequence Voltage/Residual Voltage

Setting Values

| Threshold value ⁸⁰ | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Time delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Pickup delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |
| V< faulty ph-gnd vltg. | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| V> healthy ph-gnd. vltg. | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|--|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential 150 mV sec. | | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Standard filter, true RMS | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ⁸¹ at 50 Hz | |
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |
| 2 cycle filters | Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 50 Hz | |
| | Approx. 39 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |
| Dropout time | | |
| Standard filter, true RMS | Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 50 Hz | |
| | Approx. 16.6 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |
| 2 cycle filters | Approx. 31.06 ms + OOT at 50 Hz | |
| | Approx. 27.06 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances | |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active | |
| f > 80 Hz | | |

| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |

 $^{^{80}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

⁸¹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.18.7 Non-Directional 310 Stage

Setting Values

| Method of Measurement | | Fundamental component | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value 310> | Protection-class current transformers | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | For transformer type I-sensitive and | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.001 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | I _{N-rated} = 1 A | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.001 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | For transformer type I-sensitive and | For I _{ph-rated} = 1 A | 0.005 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$ | For I _{ph-rated} = 5 A | 0.005 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Pickup delay | | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Tripping delay | | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ⁸² at 50 Hz Approx. 23 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
|--|--|
| Extension of the operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms |
| Dropout time | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

12.18.8 Non-Directional Y0 Stage

Setting Values

| V0> threshold value | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Threshold Y0> | 0.10 mS to 100.00 mS | Increments of 0.01 mS |

⁸² OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.18 Sensitive Ground-Fault Detection

| Pickup delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Operate delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | |
|--|-------------|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 32 ms + OOT ⁸³ at 50 Hz |
|--|--|
| | Approx. 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Extension of operate time during operation with transformer inrush-current detection | Approx. 10 ms |
| Dropout time | Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

| Admittance | 1 % of the setting value or 0.05 mS ($I_{rated} = 1.6 A$) or |
|------------|--|
| | 0.25 mS ($I_{rated} = 8 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} = \pm 10 \%$) |

⁸³ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.19 Undercurrent Protection

Setting Values

| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | _ |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | RMS value | |
| Threshold value I< | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Time delay | , | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| Operate time | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ⁸⁴ at 50 Hz |
|--------------|--|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 10 Hz \leq f $<$ 0.9 f _{rated} | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Currents, method of measurement = fundamental | 1 % of setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
|---|---|--|
| component | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5$ A), ($f_{rated} \pm 10$ %) | |
| Currents, method of measurement = RMS value | | |
| (33 % portion harmonic, referring to fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30th harmonic | 1 % of setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) | |
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) | |

⁸⁴ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relays, see Chapter Relay Outputs

12.19 Undercurrent Protection

| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|---|--|
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of setting value or 20 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
| | or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

12.20 Negative-Sequence Protection

12.20.1 Stage with Definite-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Reference value for I ₂ (I _{ref}) | | Rated object current I _{rated, obj.} | |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | Positive-sequence current I ₁ | |
| Pickup value | | 5.0 % to 999.9 % I ₂ /I _{ref} | Increments of 0.1 |
| Dropout ratio | | 0.40 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Release current (minimum | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| current release) | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Maximum phase current | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| (maximum current | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| limiting) | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

- Dropout differential derived from the parameter **Dropout ratio**
- Dropout differential of 3 % of the object rated current

Times

| Pickup time | Approx. 40 ms + OOT ⁸⁵ at 50 Hz |
|--------------|--|
| | Approx. 35 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 35 ms + OOT |

Current Operating Range

| Current range | At least one phase current ≥ setting value I _{release} |
|---------------|---|
| | All phase currents ≤ setting value I _{ph, max} |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

⁸⁵ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

Tolerances

| Pickup value | |
|---|---|
| 1 ₂ /I _{rated, obj} | Approx. 2 % of the setting value |
| , | or 0.8 % of the absolute value |
| $ _{2}/ _{1}$ | Approx. 2 % of the setting value |
| | or 4 % of the absolute value ($I_1 > 50 \text{ mA}$ |
| | $(I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A}) \text{ or } 250 \text{ mA} (I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}))$ |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

12.20.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Reference value for I ₂ (I _{ref}) | | Rated object current I _{rated,obj.} Positive-sequence current I ₁ | |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Pickup value | | 5.0 % to 999.9 % I ₂ /I _{ref} | Increments of 0.1 |
| Dropout | | Disk emulation | |
| | | Instantaneous | |
| Time multiplier | | 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Release current (minimum | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| current release) | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Maximum phase current | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| (maximum current | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| limiting) | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

- Dropout differential derived from the parameter **Dropout ratio**
- Dropout differential of 3 % of the object rated current

Times

| Pickup time | Approx. 40 ms + OOT ⁸⁶ at 50 Hz |
|--------------|--|
| | Approx. 35 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 35 ms + OOT |

Dropout Ratio

| Disk emulation | Approx. 0.90 · threshold value |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Instantaneous | Approx. 1.05 · threshold value |
| | Approx. 0.95 · pickup value |

⁸⁶ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

Operate and Dropout Characteristic Curves

You can select from the following operate and dropout characteristic curves:

Table 12-3 Standard Characteristic Curves to IEC

| Normal inverse: type A | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- |
|---------------------------|--|
| Very inverse: type B | teristic Curve , Figure 12-1 |
| Extremely inverse: type C | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- |
| Long-time inverse: type B | teristic Curve , Figure 12-2 |

Table 12-4 Standard Characteristic Curves to ANSI

| Inverse: type C | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve , Figure 12-3 |
|--------------------|---|
| Short inverse | |
| Long inverse | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- |
| Moderately inverse | teristic Curve , Figure 12-4 |
| Very inverse | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Charac- |
| Extremely inverse | teristic Curve , Figure 12-5 |
| Definite inverse | See chapter 12.5.2 Stage with Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve , Figure 12-6 |

Extension of the Operating Time

| Extension of the operate time during operation with | Approx. 10 ms |
|---|---------------|
| transformer inrush-current detection | |

Current Operating Range

| Current range | At least one phase current ≥ setting value I _{release} | |
|---------------|---|--|
| | All phase currents ≤ setting value I _{ph, max} | |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Reference value = rated current | | |
|---|---|--|
| Pickup value | Approx. 2 % of the setting value or | |
| | 0.8 % of the absolute value | |
| Operate time for 2 ≤ I/I threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the setting value or | |
| | + 2 % of the current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the setting value or | |
| | + 2 % of the current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Reference value = pos. seq. current | | |
| Pickup value | Approx. 2 % of the setting value | |
| | or 4 % of the absolute value | |
| | $(I1 > 50 \text{ mA} (I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A}) \text{ or } 250 \text{ mA} (I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}))$ | |

12.20 Negative-Sequence Protection

| Operate time for 2 ≤ I/I threshold value ≤ 20 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
|---|---|--|
| | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |
| Dropout time for I/I threshold value ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of the reference (calculated) value | |
| | + 2 % current tolerance or 30 ms | |

12.21 Directional Negative-Sequence Protection with Definite-Time Delay

Setting Values

| Directional mode | Forward, backward, no | Forward, backward, non-directional | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Stabilization with phase currents | 0 % to 30 % | Increments of 1 % | |
| | | | |
| Threshold value (pickup value) at $I_{N-rated} = 1 A$ | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A | |
| Threshold value (pickup value) at $I_{N-rated} = 5 A$ | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A | |
| | | | |
| Extension time of the blocking after a 1-pole pause | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s | |

Setting Values for Direction Determination

| Minimum negative-sequence system voltage V2 | | 0.150 V to 20.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Minimum negative-sequence system | For I _{rated} = 1 A | 0.030 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| current I2 | For $I_{rated} = 5 A$ | 0.15 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| Upper limit angle forward, β | | 0° to 360° | Increments of 1° |
| Lower limit angle forward, α | | 0° to 360° | Increments of 1° |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

- Dropout differential derived from the parameter **Dropout ratio**
- Dropout differential of 3 % of the object rated current

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 40 ms + OOT ⁸⁷ at 50 Hz | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Approx. 40 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |
| Dropout time | Approx. 39 ms + OOT | |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Threshold values: | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Negative-sequence voltage V2 | 1 % of the setting value or 0.5 V | |
| Negative-sequence current I2 | 2 % of the setting value or 10 mA at I _{rated} = 1 A | |
| | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA at $I_{rated} = 5 A$ | |
| Times: | · | |
| Independent time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |

⁸⁷ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.21 Directional Negative-Sequence Protection with Definite-Time Delay

| Limit angle in determining the direction | 5° |
|--|----|

12.22 Thermal Overload Protection, 3-Phase

Setting Value for the Function Block Filter

| h(0) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
|------|---------------------|---------------------|
| h(1) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(2) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(3) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| h(4) | -100.000 to 100.000 | Increments of 0.001 |

Setting Values/Increments for the Protection Stage

| Threshold current warning | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Threshold current warning | | 0.0007.100007. | |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Threshold thermal warn. | | 50 % to 100 % | Increments of 1 % |
| Dropout threshold operate | | 50 % to 99 % | Increments of 1 % |
| Emerg. start T overtravel | | 0 s to 15 000 s | Increments of 10 s |
| K-factor acc. to IEC 60225-8 | | 0.10 to 4.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Thermal time constant | | 10 s to 60 000 s | Increments of 1 s |
| Cooling time constant | | 10 s to 60 000 s | Increments of 1 s |
| Imax thermal | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Imin cooling | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.000 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.00 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.000 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.000 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Temperature rise at Irated | | 40 K to 200 K | Increments of 1 K |
| Default temperature | | -55°C to 55°C | Increments of 1°C |
| Minimal temperature | | -55°C to 40°C | Increments of 1°C |

Dropout Ratios

| | Dropout if value drops below operate indication dropout threshold |
|---------------------------|---|
| Thermal warning threshold | About 0.99 of the setting value |
| Current warning threshold | About 0.95 of the setting value |

Frequency Range of the Input Signals

The function captures input signals up to the 50th harmonic.

Tolerances

| No filter applied | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| (33 % harmonics, in relation | on to the fundamental comp | onent) |
| With reference to k · I _{rated} | Up to 30th harmonic | 2% or 10 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) or 50 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), |
| | | 2 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| | Up to 50th harmonic, | 4 % or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1$ A) or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5$ A), |
| | $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ | 4 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| | Up to 50th harmonic, | $5 \% \text{ or } 25 \text{ mA} (I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A}) \text{ or } 125 \text{ mA} (I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}),$ |
| | $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ | 5 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| With the filter for compe | nsation of the amplitude a | ttenuation due to the anti-aliasing filter |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation | on to the fundamental comp | onent) |
| With reference to $k \cdot I_{rated}$ | Up to 30th harmonic | 2 % or 10 mA (I_{rated} = 1 A) or 50 mA (I_{rated} = 5 A), |
| | | 2 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| | Up to 50th harmonic, | 3 % or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1$ A) or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5$ A), |
| | $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ | 3 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| | Up to 50th harmonic, | 4 % or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1$ A) or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5$ A), |
| | $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ | 4 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| With the filter for gain of | harmonics including comp | pensation of the amplitude attenuation ⁸⁸ |
| (33 % harmonics, in relation | on to the fundamental comp | onent) |
| With reference to $k \cdot I_{rated}$ | Up to 30th harmonic | 2% or 10 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) or 50 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), |
| | | 2 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 ⁸⁹ |
| | Up to 50th harmonic, | 4 % or 20 mA ($I_{rated} = 1$ A) or 100 mA ($I_{rated} = 5$ A), |
| | $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ | 4 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 ⁹⁰ |
| | Up to 50th harmonic, | 5 % or 25 mA (I_{rated} = 1 A) or 125 mA (I_{rated} = 5 A), |
| | $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ | 5 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 ⁹⁰ |
| With reference to the | Up to 30th harmonic | 3 % or 1 s for $I/(k \cdot I_{rated}) > 1.25$, |
| operate time | | 3 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| | 1 | I . |

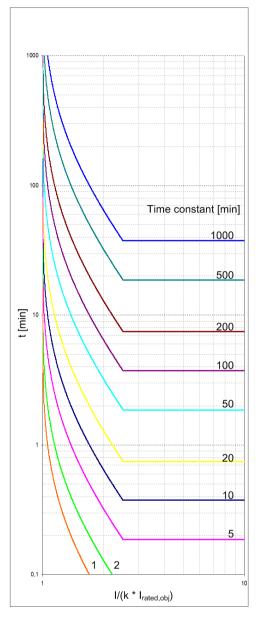
Operate Curve

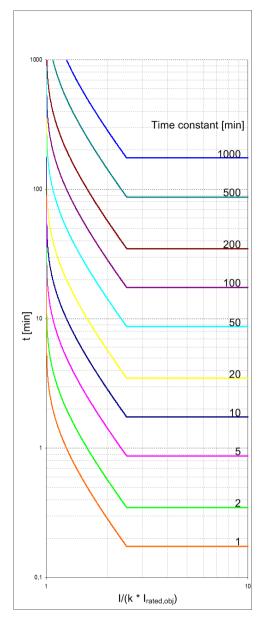
| Operate curve | $t = \tau_{th} \cdot ln \frac{\left(\frac{l}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj.}}\right)^{2} - \left(\frac{l}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj.}}\right)^{2}}{\left(\frac{l}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj.}}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{l}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj.}}\right)^{2}}$ | $\frac{I_{\text{preload}}}{k \cdot I_{\text{rated,obj.}}} \right)^{2}$ $= \int_{-2}^{2} -1$ |
|---------------|--|---|
| Where | t | Operate time |
| | τ_{th} | Time constant |
| | I | Current load current |
| | Ipreload | Preload current |
| | k | Setting factor according to VDE 0435 part 3011 or IEC 60255-8 (K factor) |
| | I _{rated, obj} | Rated current of the protected object |

 $^{^{\}rm 88}\,\rm In$ case that the filter response exactly matches the user-defined gain factor.

⁸⁹ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance is increased if the gain factor is larger.

 $^{^{90}}$ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance is increased if the gain factor is larger.





With 80 % preload and with $I_{max, therm}$ = 2.5 * k * I_{rated}

$$t = \tau_{th} \cdot ln \frac{\left(\frac{l}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj}}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{l_{preload}}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj}}\right)^2}{\left(\frac{l}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj}}\right)^2 - 1} \quad \left[min \right]$$

Without preload and with $I_{max, therm} = 2.5 \text{*k*} I_{rated}$

$$t = \tau_{th} \cdot ln \frac{\left(\frac{l}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj}}\right)^{2}}{\left(\frac{l}{k \cdot l_{rated,obj}}\right)^{2} - 1} \quad \left[min \ \right]$$

[dwauslke-100611-01.tif, 1, en_US]

Figure 12-15 Operate Curve of Overload Protection

12.23 Thermal Overload Protection, User-Defined Characteristic Curve

Setting Values

| Threshold current | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| warning | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Threshold thermal warn. | | 50 % to 100 % | Increments of 1 % |
| Dropout threshold operate | | 50 % to 99 % | Increments of 1 % |
| Emerg. start T overtravel | | 0 s to 15 000 s | Increments of 10 s |
| Imax thermal | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Imin cooling | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.000 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.00 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.000 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.000 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Curve based on preload | | 1 % to 100 % | Increments of 1 % |
| Number of value pairs for the operate curve | | 2 to 30 | Increments of 1 |
| X values of the operate curve | | 1.10 p.u. to 20.00 p. u. | Increments of 0.0 p.u. |
| Y values of the operate curve | | 1.00 s to 20 000.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| | | | |

Dropout Ratios

| , , , | Dropout if value drops below operate indication dropout threshold |
|---------------------------|---|
| Thermal warning threshold | About 0.99 of the setting value |
| Current warning threshold | About 0.95 of the setting value |

Frequency Range of the Input Signals

The function captures input signals up to the 50th harmonic.

| With reference to k · I _{rated} | For I _{rated} = 1 A | 2 % or 10 mA, class 2 % acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| | For $I_{rated} = 5 A$ | 2 % or 50 mA, class 2 % acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| With reference to operate t | ime | 3 % or 1 s, class 3 % acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| | | for $I/(k \cdot I_{rated}) > 1.25$ |

12.24 Unbalanced-Load Protection

Setting Values

| Maximum continuously perm. I2 | 3.0 % to 30.0 % l2/ | Increments of 0.1 % |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| | I _{rated,machine} | |
| Unbalanced load factor K | 1.0 s to 100.0 s | Increments of 0.1 s |
| Warning delay | 0.0 s to 60.0 s; ∞ | Increments of 0.1 s |
| Cooling time thermal replica | 0 s to 50 000 s | Increments of 1 s |

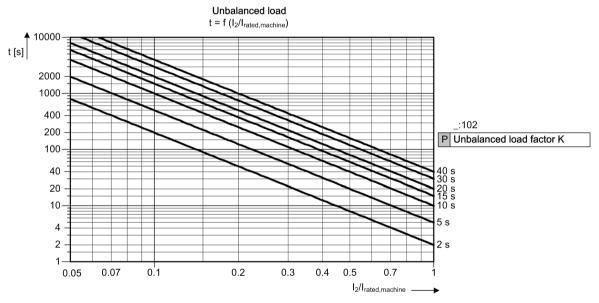
Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

- Dropout differential derived from a dropout ratio of 95 %
- Dropout differential of 3 % of the object rated current

Operate Characteristics

| Characteristic of the thermal replica | $t_{12 \text{ Perm}} = \frac{K}{(I_2/I_{\text{rated ,machine}})^2}$ | 7 |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Where: | t _{I2Perm} | Permissible application time of the negative-sequence current |
| | K | Unbalanced load factor K |
| | 1 ₂ /1 _{rated,machine} | Unbalanced load (negative-sequence current/rated current of the machine) |



[dwunbaop-300913, 1, en_US]

Figure 12-16 Thermal Characteristic for Unbalanced Load Protection

Times

| Pickup time of the warning stage | Approx. 60 ms + OOT ⁹¹ at 50 Hz |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | Approx. 50 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

⁹¹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast relays

| Dropout time | Approx. 50 ms or better |
|--------------|-------------------------|

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Negative-sequence current I ₂ | Approx. 3 % of setting value or 0.030 A at I _{rated} = 1 A |
|--|---|
| | Approx. 3 % of setting value or 0.150 A at $I_{rated} = 5 A$ |
| Warning delay | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |
| Time for $2 \le I_2/I_{2Perm} \le 20$ | 5 % of reference (calculated) value or 100 ms ± |
| | (1 % current tolerance or 10 mA) at I _{rated} = 1 A |
| | 5 % of reference (calculated) value or 100 ms ± |
| | (1 % current tolerance or 50 mA) at $I_{rated} = 5 A$ |

Influencing Variables for the Thresholds

| Harmonics | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| – Up to 10 % 3rd harmonic | ≤ 1 % |
| – Up to 10 % 5th harmonic | ≤ 1 % |

12.25 Current-Unbalance Protection for Capacitors, 3-Phase

Setting Values for the Function

| Automatic compensation | | Yes | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | No | |
| Time between switch off a | nd switch on | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Normalization with Ic | | Yes | |
| | | No | |
| Threshold of defective C- | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| element | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |

Setting Values (Overcurrent-Protection Stage I>)

| Measured value | | compensated | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | non-compensated | |
| I _{unbal.} | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| I _{unbal.} | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Operate delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Setting Values (Counter Stage)

| Type of counting groups | segregated | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | sum | |
| Max. no. of def. elem. phs A | 1 to 1000 | Increments of 1 |
| Max. no. of def. elem. phs B | 1 to 1000 | Increments of 1 |
| Max. no. of def. elem. phs C | 1 to 1000 | Increments of 1 |
| Operate delay | 0.00 s to 10000.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 32 ms + OOT ⁹² at 50 Hz |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Approx. 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

⁹² OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.25 Current-Unbalance Protection for Capacitors, 3-Phase

| Dropout time | Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| | Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Currents I _c , I _{unbal.} | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|---|--|
| Protection-class current transformers | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Currents I _{unbal.} | 1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA (I _{rated} = 1.6 A) |
| Sensitive current transformer | or 0.5 mA ($I_{rated} = 8 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$) |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

12.26 Current-Unbalance Protection for Capacitors, 1-Phase

Setting Values for the Function

| Automatic compensation | | Yes | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | No | |
| Time between switch off a | nd switch on | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Normalization with Ic | | Yes | |
| | | No | |
| Threshold of defective C- | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| element | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |

Setting Values (Overcurrent-Protection Stage I>)

| Current threshold I _{unbal.} | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.150 A to 175.000 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.005 A |
| Operate delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Measured value | | | compensated |
| | | | non-compensated |

Setting Values (Counter Stage)

| Type of counting groups | | segregated |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | sum |
| Type of counting phases | | segregated |
| | | sum |
| Max. no. of def. elem. phs A | 1 to 1000 | Increments of 1 |
| Max. no. of def. elem. phs B | 1 to 1000 | Increments of 1 |
| Max. no. of def. elem. phs C | 1 to 1000 | Increments of 1 |
| Max. no. of def. elem. 1 to 1000 | | Increments of 1 |
| Operate delay | Operate delay 0.00 s to 10000.00 s | |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | | |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | | |

12.26 Current-Unbalance Protection for Capacitors, 1-Phase

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 32 ms + OOT ⁹³ at 50 Hz | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Approx. 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |
| Dropout time | Approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz | |
| | Approx. 27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances | |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active | |
| f > 80 Hz | | |

| Currents I _c , I _{unbal.} | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|---|--|
| Protection-class current transformers | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10\%$) |
| Currents I _{unbal.} | 1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ($I_{rated} = 1.6 \text{ A}$) |
| Sensitive current transformer | or 0.5 mA ($I_{rated} = 8 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10\%$) |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

⁹³ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.27 Voltage-Differential Protection for Capacitor Banks

Setting Values (General Functionality)

| Voltage matching factor k | 0.5000 to 2000.0000 | Increments of 0.0001 |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|

Setting Values (Protection Stage V_{diff} >)

| Threshold | 0.005 p.u. to 1.000 p.u. ⁹⁴ | Increments of 0.001 p.u. |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|
| Operate delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

| Dropout ratio for sec. threshold > 3 V | 95 % |
|--|--------|
| Dropout differential for sec. threshold 0.3 V to 3 V | 150 mV |
| Dropout ratio for sec. threshold 0.2 V to 0.3 V | 50 % |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 30 ms + OOT (Output Operating Time) |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| | at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 27 ms + OOT (Output Operating Time) |
| | at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT (Output Operating Time) |
| | at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 18 ms + OOT (Output Operating Time) |
| | at 60 Hz |

Tolerances

| Threshold ≥ 0.2 V | 1 % of the setting value or 0.05 V (compensated) |
|-------------------|--|
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

Operating Range of the Secondary Differential Voltage

| Operating Range of the secondary differential voltage | ≥ 0.1 V (compensated) |
|---|-----------------------|
|---|-----------------------|

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances | |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active | |
| f > 80 Hz | | |

 $^{^{94}}$ Minimum secondary setting threshold = 0.2 V

12.28 Differential Protection for Capacitor Banks

Setting Values

| Operate Curve | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Threshold value | I/I _{ratedObj} | 0.05 to 2.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Gradient 1 | | 0.00 to 0.80 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Intersection 1 Irest | I/I _{ratedObj} | 0.00 to 5.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Gradient 2 | -1 | 0.25 to 0.95 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Intersection 2 Irest | I/I _{ratedObj} | 1.00 to 20.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Startup Recognition | | | |
| Startup threshold value | I/I _{ratedObj} | 0.1 to 2.0 | Increments of 0.1 |
| Characteristic-curve increase factor | | 1.0 to 5.0 | Increments of 0.1 |
| Maximum starting time | | 0.1 s to 180.0 s | Increments of 0.1 s |
| DC-Component Recognition | | | |
| Characteristic-curve increase factor DC | | 1.0 to 5.0 | Increments of 0.1 |
| Inrush-current detection | | | |
| Content 2nd harmonic | | 10 % to 45 % | Increments of 1 % |
| Duration of crossblk. 2. har. | | 0.00 s to 200.00 s or ∞ | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Recognition of External Faults | | | |
| Additional stabilization threshold value | I/I _{ratedObj} | 1.00 to 20.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Additional stabilization duration | | 0.00 s to 5.00 s or ∞ | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Operate curve | | See Figure 12-17 | |

Idiff Fast

| Threshold value | I/I _{ratedObj} | 0.5 to 35.0 | Increments of 0.1 |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Tripping delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout Ratio

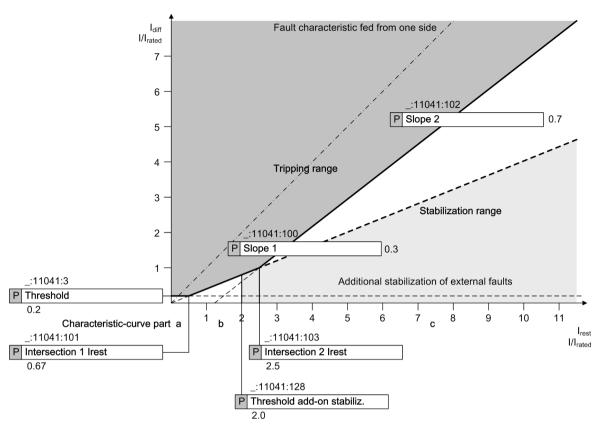
| ldiff stage | Approx. 0.7 |
|------------------|-------------|
| ldiff fast stage | Approx. 0.8 |

Response Tolerance

| For preset characteristic-curve parameters; for 2 sides with one measuring point each | |
|---|--------------------------|
| ldiff stage and characteristic curve | 2 % of the setting value |
| ldiff fast stage | 2 % of the setting value |

Time Delays

| ldiff stage | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| ldiff fast stage | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Timer tolerance | 1 % of the setting value o | r 10 ms |



[dwdifaus-030912-01.tif, 1, en_US]

Figure 12-17 Operate Curve of the Differential Protection

Operating Times

| Operate times for infeed on one side | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| ldiff stage, min | 50 Hz | 23 ms + OOT ⁹⁵ |
| | 60 Hz | 20 ms + OOT ¹⁾ |
| ldiff fast stage, min | 50 Hz | 8 ms + OOT ¹⁾ |
| | 60 Hz | 8 ms + OOT ¹⁾ |
| Dropout time, approx. | 50 Hz | 29 ms |
| | 60 Hz | 26 ms |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

 $^{^{\}rm 95}\,\text{Refer}$ to protection functions, for example, Overcurrent protection

12.29 Overvoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage

Setting Values for Stage Type Definite Time-Overvoltage Protection

| Measured value | Phase-to-phase | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | Phase-to-ground | |
| Method of measurement | Fundamental component | |
| | RMS value | |
| Pickup mode | 1 out of 3 | |
| | 3 out of 3 | |
| Pickup value ⁹⁶ | 0.300 V to 340.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Time delay | 0.00 s to 300.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |

Setting Values for Stage Type Inverse Time-Overvoltage Protection

| Phase-to-phase | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Phase-to-ground | |
| Fundamental component | |
| RMS value | |
| 1 out of 3 | |
| 3 out of 3 | |
| 0.300 V to 340.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| 1.00 to 1.20 | Increments of 0.01 |
| 0.00 to 300.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| 0.010 to 5.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| 0.000 to 5.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| | Phase-to-ground Fundamental component RMS value 1 out of 3 3 out of 3 0.300 V to 340.000 V 1.00 to 1.20 0.00 to 300.00 0.010 to 5.000 0.000 to 5.000 0.05 to 15.00 0.00 s to 60.00 s |

Operate Curve for Stage Type Inverse Time-Overvoltage Protection

$$T_{op} = T_{inv} + T_{add}$$

Where

T_{op} Operate delay
T_{inv} Inverse-time delay

 T_{add} Additional time delay (parameter Additional time delay)

$$T_{\rm inv} = T_{\rm p} \left(\frac{k}{\left(\frac{V}{V_{\rm thresh}} \right)^{\alpha} - 1} + c \right) [s]$$

Where

T_{inv} Inverse-time delay

 T_p Time multiplier (parameter **Time dial**)

V Measured voltage

⁹⁶ If you have selected the **method of measurement = RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

| α Curve constant α (parameter Charact. constant | V_{thresh} | Threshold value (parameter Threshold) |
|---|--------------|---|
| , | k | Curve constant k (parameter Charact. constant k) |
| c Curve constant c (parameter Charact. constant | α | Curve constant α (parameter Charact. constant α |
| | С | Curve constant c (parameter Charact. constant c) |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | |
|--|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential 150 mV sec. | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ⁹⁷ at 50 Hz |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances for Stage Type Definite Time-Overvoltage Protection

| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

Tolerances for Stage Type Inverse Time-Overvoltage Protection

| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Operate time for | 5 % of the setting value or 30 ms |
| $1.2 \le V/V$ threshold value ≤ 20 | |
| Reset time delay | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

⁹⁷ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.30 Overvoltage Protection with Zero-Sequence Voltage/Residual Voltage

Setting Values

| Method of Measurement | RMS value | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | Fundamental component | |
| | Fundamental component over 2 cycle filters | |
| Block. on measuring-voltage outage | Yes | |
| | No | |
| Determ. ph. aff. by grd. flt. | Yes | |
| | No | |
| Threshold value ⁹⁸ | 0.300 V to 340.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Time delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Pickup delay | 0.00 s to 320.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout Ratio | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |
| V< faulty ph-gnd vltg. | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| V> healthy ph-gnd. vltg. | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Standard filter, true RMS | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ⁹⁹ at 50 Hz | |
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |
| 2 cycle filters | Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 50 Hz | |
| | Approx. 39 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |
| Dropout Time | | |
| Standard filter, true RMS | Approx. 20 ms + OOT at 50 Hz | |
| | Approx. 16.6 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |
| 2 cycle filters | Approx. 31.06 ms + OOT at 50 Hz | |
| | Approx. 27.06 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |

 $^{^{98}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

⁹⁹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.30 Overvoltage Protection with Zero-Sequence Voltage/Residual Voltage

| f < 10 Hz | Active |
|-----------|--------|
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

12.31 Overvoltage Protection with Positive-Sequence Voltage

Setting Values

| Pickup value | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Time delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the | | |
| undervoltage functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ¹⁰⁰ at 50 Hz |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

¹⁰⁰ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.32 Overvoltage Protection with Negative-Sequence Voltage

Setting Values for the Function

| Measuring window | 1 cycle to 10 cycles | Increments of 1 cycle |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|

Setting Values

| Pickup value of V2 | 0.300 V to 200.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Operate delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | |
|--|-------------|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. |

Times

| Pickup times | 55 ms to 210 ms + OOT ¹⁰¹ |
|--------------|---|
| | (depends on the measuring-window length) at 50 Hz |
| | 48 ms to 185 ms + OOT |
| | (depends on the measuring-window length) at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | 20 ms to 70 ms + OOT |
| | (depends on the measuring-window length) |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Voltages | 0.50 % of the setting value or 0.050 V |
|-------------|--|
| Time delays | 1.00 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

¹⁰¹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

12.33 Overvoltage Protection with Any Voltage

Setting Values

| Measured value ¹⁰² | Measured phase-to-ground voltage V _A | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | Measured phase-to-ground voltage V _B | |
| | Measured phase-to-ground voltage V _C | |
| | Measured phase-to-phase voltage V _{AB} | |
| | Measured phase-to-phase voltage V _{BC} | |
| | Measured phase-to-phase voltage V _{CA} | |
| | Measured phase-to-phase voltage V _{AB} | |
| | Measured phase-to-phase voltage V _{BC} | |
| | Measured phase-to-phase voltage V _{CA} | |
| | Calculated voltage V0 | |
| Method of measurement | Fundamental component | |
| | RMS value | |
| Pickup value ¹⁰³ | 0.300 V to 340.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Time delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | |
|--|-------------|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ¹⁰⁴ at 50 Hz |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 0 ms | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V |
|----------|--------------------------------------|

¹⁰² If the function **Overvoltage protection with any voltage** is used in a 1-phase function group, the measured-value parameter is not visible

 $^{^{103}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement = RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

¹⁰⁴ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.33 Overvoltage Protection with Any Voltage

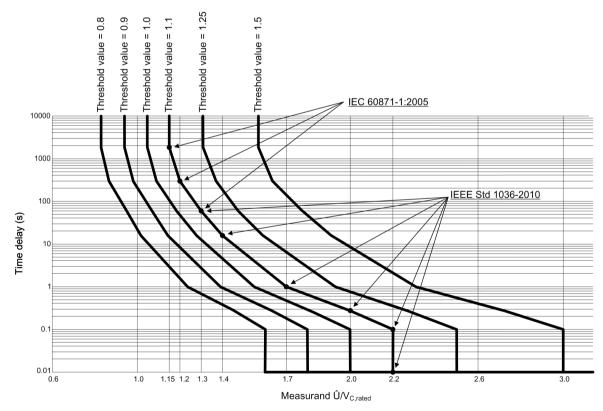
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | <u> </u> |

12.34 Peak Overvoltage Protection for Capacitors

Setting Values

| Threshold value | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Inverse-time stage | 0.80 to 3.00 p.u. | Increments of 0.01 |
| Definite-time stage | 0.80 to 10.00 p.u. | Increments of 0.01 |
| User-defined characteristic curve | 0.80 to 3.00 p.u. | Increments of 0.01 |
| Tripping delay | 0.01 s to 3600.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout delay | 0.00 s to 3600.00 s | Increments of 1.00 s |
| Down integration time | 1 min to 1500 min | Increments of 1 min |
| Time multiplier | 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Number of value pairs for the operate curve | 30 | Increments of 1 |
| X values of the operate curve | 1.00 p.u. to 4.00 p.u. | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| Y values of the operate curve | 0.00 s to 9999.99 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Number of value pairs for the dropout characteristic | 30 | Increments of 1 |
| curve | | |
| X values of the dropout characteristic curve | 0.01 p.u. to 0.95 p.u. | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| Y values of the dropout characteristic curve | 0.00 s to 9999.99 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve (IEC/IEEE)



[dw_pecinv-230813, 2, en_US]

Figure 12-18 Inverse-Time Characteristic Curve

The points on the characteristic curve defined in the standards result from a threshold setting of 1.1. These single points are connected via semi-logarithmic line segments.

Table 12-5 Peak Overvoltage Inverse-Time Characteristic (for Threshold Setting 1.1)

| Measurand Û/V _{c,rated} | Time Delay | Curve Point According to |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| <1.15 | ∞ (no pickup) | Siemens definition |
| 1.15 | 1800.00 s | IEC 60871-1:2005 |
| 1.2 | 300.00 s | IEC 60871-1:2005 |
| 1.3 | 60.00 s | IEC 60871-1:2005, IEEE Std 1036-2010 |
| 1.4 | 15.00 s | IEEE Std 1036-2010 |
| 1.7 | 1.00 s | IEEE Std 1036-2010 |
| 2 | 0.25 s | IEEE Std 1036-2010 |
| 2.2 | 0.1 s | IEEE Std 1036-2010 |
| >2.2 | 0.01 s | IEEE Std 1036-2010 |

Times

| Pickup time | Approx. 35 ms + OOT at 50 Hz ¹ | |
|--|---|--|
| | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz ¹ | |
| Dropout Time | Depending on settings | |
| ¹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example, 5 ms with fast | | |
| relays | | |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Peak overvoltage | | |
|---|--|--|
| (33 % harmonics, with reference to fundamental component) | | |
| Up to 30th harmonic 1 % of the setting value or 0.005 p.u. ($f_{rated} \pm 10\%$) | | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz | 3 % of the setting value or 0.02 p.u. (f _{rated} ± 10%) | |
| Up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz | 4 % of the setting value or 0.02 p.u. ($f_{rated} \pm 10\%$) | |
| Time delays | | |
| Measured value of inverse-time stage | 5 % of the setting value +1 % of the measured value or 30 ms | |
| Measured value of definite-time stage | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |
| Down integration time | 5 % of the setting value or 30 ms | |

12.35 Overvoltage Protection with Negative-Sequence Voltage/Positive-Sequence Voltage

Setting Values for the Function

| Measuring window | 1 cycle to 10 cycles | Increments of 1 cycle |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Minimum voltage V1 | 0.300 V to 60.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |

Setting Values for Stage Types

| Pickup value of V2/V1 | 0.50 % to 100.00 % | Increments of 0.01 % |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Operate delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | |
|--|-------------|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. |

Times

| Pickup times | 55 ms to 210 ms + OOT ¹⁰⁵ |
|---------------|---|
| | (depends on the measuring-window length) at 50 Hz |
| | 48 ms to 190 ms + OOT |
| | (depends on the measuring-window length) at 60 Hz |
| Dropout times | 22 ms to 55 ms + OOT |
| | (depends on the measuring-window length) at 50 Hz |
| | 18 ms to 45 ms + OOT |
| | (depends on the measuring-window length) at 60 Hz |

Frequency Operating Range

| 0.9 f/f _{rated} to 1.1 f/f _{rated} | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 10 Hz to 0.9 f/f _{rated} | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| 1.1 f/f _{rated} to 80 Hz | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Voltages | 0.50 % of the setting value or 0.050 V |
|-------------|--|
| Time delays | 1.00 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

¹⁰⁵ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

12.36 Undervoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage

Setting Values for Stage Type Definite Time-Undervoltage Protection

| Measured value | | Phase-to-phase | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Phase-to-ground | |
| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | |
| | | RMS value | |
| Current-flow criterion | | On | |
| | | | |
| Threshold value I> | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Pickup value ¹⁰⁶ | | 0.300 V to 175.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | | 1.01 to 1.20 | Increments of 0.01 |

Setting Values for Stage Type Inverse Time-Undervoltage Protection

| Measured value | | Phase-to-phase | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Phase-to-ground | |
| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | |
| | | RMS value | |
| Current-flow criterion | | On | |
| | | Off | |
| Threshold value I> | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Threshold | | 0.300 V to 175.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Pickup factor | | 0.80 to 1.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Characteristic constant k | | 0.00 to 300.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Characteristic constant α | | 0.010 to 5.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| Characteristic constant c | | 0.000 to 5.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| Time multiplier | | 0.05 to 15.00 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Additional time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Reset time | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Operate Curve

 $T_{op} = T_{Inv} + T_{add}$ Where:

 ${\rm T_{op}} \qquad \qquad {\rm Operate\ delay}$ ${\rm T_{Inv}} \qquad \qquad {\rm Inverse-time\ delay}$

 T_{add} Additional time delay (parameter Additional time delay)

 $^{^{106}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

12.36 Undervoltage Protection with 3-Phase Voltage

$$T_{Inv} = T_{p} \left(\frac{k}{1 - \left(\frac{V}{V_{Thresh}} \right)^{\alpha}} + c \right) [s]$$

[fo_UVP3ph_inverse, 2, en_US]

Where

T_{Inv} Inverse-time delay

T_n Time multiplier (parameter **Time dial**)

V Measured undervoltage

V_{Thresh} Threshold value (parameter **Threshold**)

k Curve constant k (parameter Charact. constant k)
α Curve constant α (parameter Charact. constant α)
c Curve constant c (parameter Charact. constant c)

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | |
|--|-------------|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. |

Times

| Pickup time | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ¹⁰⁷ at 50 Hz |
|--------------|---|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|---|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive, maintained; |
| f > 80 Hz | Dropout of the pickup induced by blocking or by increasing the measurand beyond the dropout threshold |

Tolerances for Stage Type Definite Time-Undervoltage Protection

| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V |
|-------------|--|
| Currents | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) or 25 mA |
| | $(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}, f_{rated} \pm 10 \%)$, valid for protection-class |
| | current transformers |
| | 1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA ($I_{rated} = 1.6 A$) or |
| | 0.5 mA ($I_{rated} = 8 \text{ A}$, $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$), valid for instrument |
| | transformers |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

¹⁰⁷ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

Tolerances for Stage Type Inverse Time-Undervoltage Protection

| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V |
|--|---|
| Currents | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1$ A) or 25 mA |
| | $(I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A, } f_{rated} \pm 10 \text{ \%}), \text{ valid for protection-class}$ |
| | current transformers |
| | 1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA (I _{rated} = 1.6 A) or |
| | 0.5 mA (I_{rated} = 8 A, f_{rated} ± 10 %), valid for instrument |
| | transformers |
| Operate time for 0 < V/V _{Thresh} < 0.9 | 5 % of the setting value or 30 ms |
| Reset time delay | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

12.37 Undervoltage Protection with Positive-Sequence Voltage

Setting Values

| Measured value | | Phase-to-phase | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Phase-to-ground | |
| Method of measurement | | Fundamental component | |
| | | RMS value | |
| Current-flow criterion | | On | |
| | | Off | |
| Threshold value I> | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Pickup value | | 0.300 V to 175.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Time delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | | 1.01 to 1.20 | Increments of 0.01 |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | |
|--|-------------|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. |

Times

| Operate time | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ¹⁰⁸ at 50 Hz |
|--------------|---|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|---|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive, maintained; |
| f > 80 Hz | Dropout of the pickup induced by blocking or by increasing the measurand beyond the dropout threshold |

| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
|----------|--------------------------------------|

¹⁰⁸ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.37 Undervoltage Protection with Positive-Sequence Voltage

| Currents | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) or |
|-------------|--|
| | 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}, f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$), |
| | valid for protection-class current transformers |
| | 1 % of the setting value or 0.1 mA (I _{rated} = 1.6 A) or |
| | 0.5 mA ($I_{rated} = 8 \text{ A}, f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$), |
| | valid for instrument transformers |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

12.38 Undervoltage Protection with Any Voltage

Setting Values

| Measured value | Measured phase-to-ground voltage V _A | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | Measured phase-to-ground voltage V _B | |
| | Measured phase-to-ground voltage V _C | |
| | Measured phase-to-phase voltage V _{AB} | |
| | Measured phase-to-phase voltage V _{BC} | |
| | Measured phase-to-phase voltage V _{CA} | |
| | Calculated phase-to-phase voltage V _{AB} | |
| | Calculated phase-to-phase voltage V _{BC} | |
| | Calculated phase-to-phase voltage V _{CA} | |
| | Calculated voltage V0 | |
| Method of measurement | Fundamental component | |
| | RMS value | |
| Pickup value ¹⁰⁹ | 0.300 V to 340.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Time delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | 1.01 to 1.20 | Increments of 0.01 |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | |
|--|-------------|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 25 ms + OOT ¹¹⁰ at 50 Hz |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|---|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive, maintained; |
| f > 80 Hz | Dropout of the pickup induced by blocking or by increasing the measurand beyond the dropout threshold |

| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

 $^{^{109}}$ If you have selected the **method of measurement** = **RMS value**, do not set the threshold value under 10 V.

¹¹⁰ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.39 Overfrequency Protection

Setting Values

| Pickup values f> | 40.00 Hz to 70.00 Hz | Increments of 0.01 Hz |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Dropout differential | 20 mHz to 2 000 mHz | Increments of 10 mHz |
| Time delay T | 0.00 s to 600.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Minimum voltage | 3.000 V to 175.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |

Times

| Pickup times f> | Angle difference r | Angle difference method | |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | 50 Hz | Approx. 70 ms + OOT ¹¹¹ | |
| | 60 Hz | Approx. 60 ms + OOT | |
| | Filtering method | Filtering method | |
| | 50 Hz | Approx. 75 ms + OOT | |
| | 60 Hz | Approx. 75 ms + OOT | |
| Dropout times f> | 60 ms to 80 ms | | |

Dropout

The larger dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout threshold |) of the following 2 criteria is used:

| Dropout differential derived from the Dropout ratio parameter | |
|--|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies to the overvoltage protection and a dropout ratio of 105 % applies to the undervoltage protection. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential 150 mV sec. | |

Operating Ranges

| Voltage range | 5 V to 230 V (phase-phase) | |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Frequency range | Angle difference method 10 Hz to 80 Hz | |
| | Filtering method | 25 Hz to 80 Hz |

| Frequency f> | |
|---|--|
| f_{rated} - 0.20 Hz < f < f_{rated} + 0.20 Hz | \pm 5 mHz at V = V _{rated} |
| f_{rated} - 3.0 Hz < f < f_{rated} + 3.0 Hz | \pm 10 mHz at V = V _{rated} |
| Time delay T(f>) | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |
| Minimum voltage | 1 % of the setting value or 0.5 V |

¹¹¹ OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relay, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.40 Underfrequency Protection

Setting Values

| Pickup values f< | 40.00 Hz to 70.00 Hz | Increments of 0.01 Hz |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Dropout differential | 20 mHz to 2 000 mHz | Increments of 10 mHz |
| Time delay T | 0.00 s to 600.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Minimum voltage | 3.000 V to 175.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |

Times

| Pickup times f< | Angle difference r | Angle difference method | |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | 50 Hz | Approx. 70 ms + OOT ¹¹² | |
| | 60 Hz | Approx. 60 ms + OOT | |
| | Filtering method | Filtering method | |
| | 50 Hz | Approx. 75 ms + OOT | |
| | 60 Hz | Approx. 75 ms + OOT | |
| Dropout times f< | 60 ms to 80 ms | | |

Dropout

The larger dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout threshold |) of the following two criteria is used:

| Dropout differential derived from the Dropout ratio parameter | |
|--|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies to the overvoltage protection and a dropout ratio of 105 % applies to the undervoltage protection. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential 150 mV sec. | |

Operating Ranges

| Voltage range | 5 V to 230 V (phase-phase) | |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Frequency range | Angle difference method 10 Hz to 80 Hz | |
| | Filtering method | 25 Hz to 80 Hz |

| Frequency f< | |
|---|--|
| f_{rated} - 0.20 Hz < f < f_{rated} + 0.20 Hz | \pm 5 mHz at V = V _{rated} |
| f_{rated} - 3.0 Hz < f < f_{rated} + 3.0 Hz | \pm 10 mHz at V = V _{rated} |
| Time delay T(f<) | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |
| Minimum voltage | 1 % of the setting value or 0.5 V |

¹¹² OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relay, see chapter *12.1.4 Relay Outputs*

12.41 Rate of Frequency Change Protection

Setting Values for the Function

| Minimum voltage | 3.000 V to 175.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Measuring window | 2 periods to 5 periods | Increments of 1 period |

Setting Values for Stage Types

| Threshold | 0.1 Hz/s to 20.0 Hz/s | Increments of 0.1 Hz/s |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Dropout differential | 0.02 Hz/s to 0.99 Hz/s | Increments of 0.01 Hz/s |
| Operate delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | |
|--|-------------|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for the overvoltage and of 105 % for the undervoltage functionality. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. |

Times

| Pickup time | Approx.165 ms to 225 ms (depends on measuring window length) |
|--------------|--|
| Dropout time | Approx.165 ms to 225 ms (depends on measuring window length) |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Threshold, | Approx. 3 % or 0.06 Hz/s |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| measuring window > 3 periods | |
| Threshold, | Approx. 5 % or 0.06 Hz/s |
| measuring window ≤ 3 periods | |
| Minimum voltage | 1 % of the setting value or 0.5 V |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

Functional Measured Value

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| df/dt | Calculated rate of frequency change |

12.42 3-Phase Power Protection (P,Q)

Setting Values

| Measured value | Positive sequence power | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| | Power of phase A | |
| | Power of phase B | |
| | Power of phase C | |
| Threshold value | -200.0 % to +200.0 % | Increments of 0.1 |
| Tilt-power characteristic | -89.0° to +89.0° | Increments of 0.1° |
| Dropout delay time | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Time delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | Upper stage: 0.90 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |
| | Lower stage: 1.01 to 1.10 | Increments of 0.01 |

Times

| Pickup times | Approx. 55 ms + OOT ¹¹³ at 50 Hz |
|---------------|---|
| | Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout times | Approx. 55 ms + OOT at 50-Hz |
| | Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Tolerances

| Power | 0.5 % S _{rated} ± 3 % of setting value | |
|-------------|---|--|
| | (S _{rated} : rated apparent power) | |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |

Variables That Influence Pickup Values

| Auxiliary DC voltage in the range $0.8 \le V_{Aux}/V_{AuxRated} \le 1.15$ | ≤ 1 % |
|---|-------|
| Frequency in the range $0.95 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.05$ | ≤ 1 % |
| Harmonics | ≤ 1 % |
| - Up to 10 % of 3rd harmonics | ≤ 1 % |
| - Up to 10 % of 5th harmonics | |

¹¹³ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, see Chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.43 Reverse-Power Protection

Setting Values

| Reverse power P _{reverse} (p.u.) | -0.30 % to -30.00 % | Increments of 0.01 % |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Angle correction | -10.00 ° to 10.00 ° | Increments of 0.01 ° |
| Minimum voltage V1 | 0.300 V to 60.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Tripping delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | 0.00 s to 60.00 s |
| Tripping delay with quick stop | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | 0.00 s to 60.00 s |
| Dropout delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout ratio | 0.40 to 0.99 | Increments of 0.01 |

Times

| Pickup times | Approx. 360 ms at f = 50 Hz |
|---------------|--|
| | Approx. 300 ms at f = 60 Hz |
| Dropout times | Approx. $360 \text{ ms at } f = 50 \text{ Hz}$ |
| | Approx. $300 \text{ ms at } f = 60 \text{ Hz}$ |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Reverse power | 0.15 % S _{rated} or 5 % of the setting value | |
|---------------|---|--|
| | when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$ | |
| Time delays | 1 % or 10 ms | |

12.44 Overexcitation Protection

Setting Values

| Threshold value | | U/U _{nenn} | 1.00 to 1.20 | Increments of 0.01 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| (characteristic curve of pickup) | dependent on | f/f _{nenn} | | |
| Threshold value | | U/U _{nenn} | 1.00 to 1.40 | Increments of 0.01 |
| (characteristic curve i pickup) | ndependent on | f/f _{nenn} | | |
| Time delay (warning | delay and tripping d | lelay) | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Characteristic value pairs | | 2 to 30 | | |
| | Value ranges | V/f | 1.00 p.u. to 10.00 p.u. | Increments of 0.01 p.u. |
| | | t | 0 s to 100 000 s | Increments of 1 s |
| Cooling time therm. r | eplica | | 0 s to 100 000 s | Increments of 1 s |

Functional Measured Values

| Measured Value | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| (_:2311:322) V/f | Value calculated from voltage and frequency. |
| (_:13591) Therm.charact. | Thermal tripping of the overexcitation protection. If the value reaches 100 %, tripping occurs. |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

Operating Times

| Operate times/dropout times | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Operate time at frequency | 50 Hz | 60 Hz |
| Minimum | 33 ms + OOT ¹ | 30 ms + OOT ¹¹⁴ |
| Dropout time | 10 ms + OOT ¹ | 10 ms + OOT ¹ |

Dropout Ratios

| Warning, tripping (independent stage) | Approx. 0.98 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| | |

Operate Curve

| Thermal replica | For default setting refer to the following character | |
|-----------------|--|--|
| | curve Figure 12-19 | |

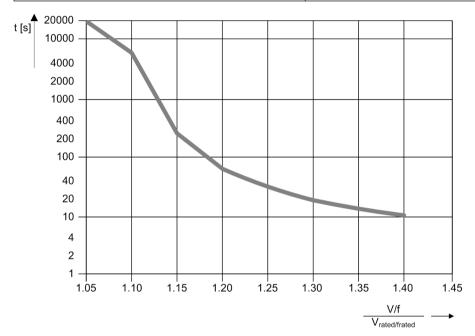
| V/f pickup | 2 % of the setting value | |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms (min. 1.5 periods) | |
| Thermal replica | 5 % based on V/f ± 600 ms | |

 $^{^{\}rm 114}\,\text{Refer}$ to protection functions, for example overcurrent protection

| , | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.5 V in the range fn \pm 10 % |
|---|--|
| | 1.0 % of the setting value or 1.0 Hz in the frequency range 10 Hz to 80 Hz |

Influencing Quantities

| Auxiliary direct voltage in the 0.8 range | ≤ 1 % |
|---|--------------|
| Time delays | ≤ 0.5 %/10 K |
| Thermal replica | ≤ 1 % |
| Harmonics | |
| Up to 10 % of 3rd harmonic | ≤ 1 % |
| Up to 10 % of 5th harmonic | ≤ 1 % |



[dwrsasuf-070513-01.tif, 1, en_US]

Figure 12-19 Operate Curve from the Thermal Replica of the Overexcitation Protection (Default Setting)

12.45 Undervoltage-Controlled Reactive-Power Protection

Setting Values

| Threshold value | Power Q | 1.00 % to 200.00 % | Increments of 0.01 % |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | Voltage of protection | 3.000 to 175.000 | Increments of 0.001 V |
| | stage | | |
| | Voltage of reclosure | 3.000 V to 340.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| | stage | | |
| Current I ₁ release threshold | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Operate delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Release time delay of reclosure stage | | 0.00 s to 3600.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout Ratio

| Protection stage | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|
| Reactive-power flow Q | Approx. 0.95 | |
| Voltage | Approx. 1.05 | |
| Release current | Approx. 0.95 | |
| Reclosure stage | | |

| Reclosure stage | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Voltage | Approx. 0.95 |
| Release current | Approx. 0.95 |

Times

| Pickup time | Approx. 55 ms + OOT ¹¹⁵ at 50 Hz |
|--------------|---|
| | Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 55 ms + OOT at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 45 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Tolerances

| Current I ₁ | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA (I _{rated} = 1 A) |
|------------------------|---|
| | or 25 mA (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| Voltage | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.05 V |
| Power Q | 0.5 % S _{rated} ± 3 % of the setting value |
| | (S _{rated} : rated apparent power) |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |
| Reclosure time delay | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{rated}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |

¹¹⁵ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

12.45 Undervoltage-Controlled Reactive-Power Protection

| f < 10 Hz | Active |
|-----------|--------|
| f > 80 Hz | |

12.46 Circuit-Breaker Failure Protection

Starting Conditions

| For circuit-breaker failure protection | 3-pole tripping internal or external ¹¹⁶ |
|--|---|
|--|---|

Setting Values

| [=- | | 1 | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Phase-current threshold | 1 A @ 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| values | 1 A @ 50 Irated | | |
| | 5 A @ 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 Irated | | |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Sensitive threshold value | 1 A @ 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A Incre | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 1 A @ 50 Irated | | |
| | 5 A @ 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 Irated | | |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Supervision time of release | signal | 0.06 s to 1.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Time delays | | 0.05 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.001 s |
| Supervision time of binary | inputs | 0.05 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | |
|--|---|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or |
| | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. ($I_{rated} = 1 \text{ A}$) or 2.5 mA sec. ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$) |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) |

Circuit-Breaker Supervision

| Position supervision via circuit-breaker auxiliary contacts | |
|---|---|
| For 3-pole CB tripping | 1 input each for make contact and break contact |



NOTE

The circuit-breaker failure protection can also work without the circuit-breaker auxiliary contacts stated. Auxiliary contacts are required for circuit-breaker failure protection in cases where the current flow is absent or too low for tripping (for example with a transformer or a Buchholz protection).

¹¹⁶ Via binary inputs

Times

| Pickup time, in the case of an internal start | < 1 ms |
|--|---------|
| Pickup time, in the case of an external start | < 5 ms |
| Typical dropout time | < 15 ms |
| Dropout time via circuit-breaker auxiliary-contact criterion | < 5 ms |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| $10 Hz \le f < 0.9 f_{rated}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Threshold values, dropout thresholds | 2 % of the setting value or 1 % of the rated current |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Times | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

12.47 Circuit-Breaker Restrike Protection

Setting Values

| Threshold value | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Monitoring duration | | 1.00 s to 600.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Position recognition delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dropout delay | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Trip delay time | | 0.05 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Retrip delay time | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Minimum operate (trip) time | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| | | | |

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | Approx. 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz | |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT | |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{rated} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| $10 Hz \le f < 0.9 f_{rated}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Active |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Threshold | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1$ A) or 25 m | |
|-------------|---|--|
| | $(I_{rated} = 5 A)$ | |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |

12.48 Restricted Ground-Fault Protection

Setting Values

| Threshold value ¹¹⁷ | 0.05 A to 2.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Gradient | 0.00 to 0.95 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Operate curve | See figure | |
| Pickup tolerance | 2 % | |
| (for preset characteristic curve parameters; for 2 sides with 1 measuring point each) | | |
| Tripping delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s or ∞ | Increments of 0.01 s |
| | (no tripping) | |
| Timer tolerance | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |

Functional Measured Values

| Measured Value | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| (_:306) I REF,operate | Operate quantity of the restricted ground-fault protection from the angle criterion |
| (_:307) I Angle,REF | Stabilizing value (angle) of the restricted ground-fault protection from the angle criterion |
| (_:311) I REF,Trip operate | Operate quantity of the restricted ground-fault protection when OFF |
| (_:312) I angle,REF operate | Stabilizing value of the restricted ground-fault protection when OFF |
| (_:301) I diff. | Differential current |
| (_:302) I restr. | Restraint current |

Dropout Ratio

| Threshold value | 0.7 |
|-----------------|-----|

Dropout

The greater dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout value |) of the following 2 criteria applies:

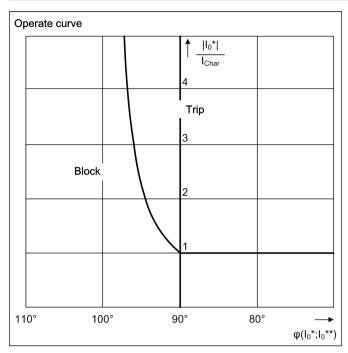
| Dropout differential derived from the parameter Dropout ratio | | |
|--|---|--|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies for overcurrent and of 105 % for undercurrent functionality. | | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | | |
| Protection-class current transformer | 15 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 75 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |
| Instrument current transformer | 0.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 1 A) or | |
| | 2.5 mA sec. (I _{rated} = 5 A) | |

Times

| 7UT82/7UT85/7UT86/7UT87 | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Frequency | 50 Hz | 60 Hz |
| | Operate time | Operate time |

¹¹⁷ The specified setting limit can be dynamically further limited, depending on the transformer adaptation factor, (for this refer to Chapter *6.41.4 Application and Setting Notes*).

| At 1.5 · setting value threshold value | 33 ms + OOT | 32 ms + 00T |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| At 2.5 · setting value threshold value | 27 ms + OOT | 26 ms + OOT |
| Dropout time approx. | 80 ms | 67 ms |



[dwausken-170712-01.tif, 1, en_US]

Figure 12-20 Restricted Ground-Fault Protection Operate Curve depending on the Phase Angle between II_0^* and II_0^{**} at $|II_0^*| = |II_0^{**}|$ (180° = External fault)

12.49 External Trip Initiation

Setting Values

| Tripping delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|

Times

| Operate time with time delay = 0 ms | Approx. 10 ms + OOT ¹¹⁸ . |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| - At initiation via binary input signal | |

| Sequence tolerance for delay times | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

¹¹⁸ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.50 Automatic Reclosing

| Function specifications | Cyclic automatic reclosing function | |
|--|--|----------------------|
| · | Automatic reclosing function with adaptive dead time (ADT) | |
| | Operation with External Automatic Reclosing Function | |
| Number of reclosings | Max. 8, per individual settings | |
| Type (depending on the order variation) | 1-pole, 3-pole, or 1-/3-pole | |
| Operating mode of the automatic | With trip command, without action time | |
| reclosing function | With trip command, with action time | |
| | With pickup, without action time | |
| | With pickup, with action time | |
| Reclaim time after reclosing | 0.50 s to 300.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Blocking time after dynamic blocking | 0.5 s | - |
| Blocking time after manual closure | 0.00 s to 300.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Start supervision time | 0.01 s to 300.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Circuit-breaker supervision time | 0.01 s to 300.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Evolving-fault detection | With trip command with Pickup | |
| Reaction to evolving faults | Blocks automatic reclosing function | |
| | Start, evolving fault, dead time | |
| Action times (separated for all cycles) | 0.00 s to 300.00 s or oo (ineffective) | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dead times after trip command (separated for all types and all cycles) | 0.00 s to 1 800.00 s or oo (ineffective) | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dead time after evolving-fault detection (separated for all cycles) | 0.00 s to 1 800.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Synchrocheck after 3-pole dead time | None Internal External | |
| Transmission delay, inter close command | 0.00 s to 300.00 s or oo (ineffective) | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Dead-line check/reduced dead time | Without | |
| | Reduced dead time (VWE) | |
| | Dead line checking | |
| Voltage supervision warning time | 0.10 s to 30.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Limiting value for fault-free line | 0.3 V to 340.0 V | Increments of 0.1 V |
| Limiting value for zero potential | 0.3 V to 340.0 V | Increments of 0.1 V |
| | | |

12.51 Fault Locator

Setting Values

| Reactance per unit length of the line per kilometer or per mile | |
|---|---------|
| Line length for the correct output of the fault distance as a percentage of the line length | |
| The residual compensation factors in the setting format Kr and Kx or K0 and angle (K0) | |
| Consideration of the load current for 1-pole ground | |
| faults | nection |

Fault Distance

| Output of the fault distance (line length) | In Ω primary and secondary |
|--|--|
| | In km, miles or in percent. ¹¹⁹ |

| Measuring tolerances during sinusoidal measurands | 1.5 % from fault location at $V_K/V_{rated} \ge 0.01$ and one of |
|---|--|
| and error duration | the following scenarios: |
| > 25 ms at 60 Hz or | Metal fault |
| > 30 ms at 50 Hz | Non-metallic fault for one-side infeed without |
| | load |

 $^{^{\}rm 119}$ The output of the fault distance in km, miles and percent presupposes a homogenous line.

12.52 Temperature Supervision

Setting Values

| Pickup value | -50 °C to 250 °C | Increments of 1°C |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | -58 °F to 482 °F | Increments of 1°F |
| Time delay | 0 s to 60 s | Increments of 1 s |
| | or ∞ | |

Dropout Conditions

| Dropout differential | 3 °C or 6 °F |
|----------------------|--------------|

| Tripping delay | ±1 % of the setting value or ±10 ms |
|----------------------------|--|
| Measured temperature value | ± 0.5 % of the setting value or ± 1 °C or ± 2 °F |

12.53 Current-Jump Detection

Times

| Pickup time | Approx. 10 ms + OOT ¹²⁰ at 50 Hz |
|-------------|---|
| | Approx. 8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 10 Hz \leq f $<$ 0.9 f _{rated} | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Currents | 3 % of setting value or 10 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) or |
|------------|--|
| | 50 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 \text{ A}$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10 \text{ \%}$) |
| | for amplitude changes of sinusoidal measurands |
| Pulse time | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

¹²⁰ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

12.54 Voltage-Jump Detection

Times

| Pickup time | Approx. 10 ms + OOT ¹²¹ at 50 Hz |
|-------------|---|
| | Approx. 8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |
| f < 10 Hz | Inactive |
| f > 80 Hz | |

| Voltages | 2 % of the setting value or 0.100 V | |
|------------|--|--|
| | for amplitude changes of sinusoidal measurands | |
| Pulse time | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms | |

¹²¹ OOT (Output Operating Time) additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays

12.55 Synchronization Function

Operating Modes

| Synchrocheck |
|--------------------------------|
| Switching synchronous systems |
| Switching asynchronous systems |
| De-energized switching |
| Direct closing command |

Setting Values

| Supervision/Delay times: | | |
|--|---|------------------------|
| Max. Duration of synchronization process | 0.00 s to 3 600.00 s or ∞ (ineffective) | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Supervision time de-energized switching | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Closure delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Voltage threshold values: | | |
| Upper voltage limit V _{max} | 0.300 V to 340.000 V (phase-to- phase) | Increments of 0.001 V |
| Lower voltage limit V _{min} | 0.300 V to 340.000 V (phase-to- phase) | Increments of 0.001 V |
| V<, for off-circuit conditions | 0.300 V to 170.000 V (phase-to- | Increments of 0.001 V |
| V>, for voltage present | phase) | Increments of 0.001 V |
| | 0.300 V to 340.000 V (phase-to- phase) | |
| Differential values, changeover thre | sholds asynchronous/synchronous: | |
| Voltage differences | 0.000 V to 170.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
| V2 > V1; V2 < V1 | | |
| Frequency difference f2 > f1; f2 < f1 | 0.000 Hz to 2.000 Hz (synchronous) | Increments of 0.001 Hz |
| | 0.000 Hz to 4.000 Hz (asynchronous) | |
| Angular difference $\alpha 2 > \alpha 1$; $\alpha 2 < \alpha 1$ | 0° to 90° | Increments of 1° |
| Δf threshold ASYN <-> SYN | 0.010 Hz to 0.200 Hz | Increments of 0.001 Hz |
| Adjustments of the sides: | | |
| Angle adjustment | 0.0° to 360.0° | Increments of 0.1° |
| Voltage adjustment | 0.500 to 2.000 | Increments of 0.001 |
| Circuit breaker | • | • |
| Closing time of the circuit breaker | 0.01 s to 0.60 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout Ratio

| Min./max. operating limit | 1 % of the setting value | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Voltage differential | 10 % of the setting value or 0.5 V | |
| De-energized/energized | 5 % of the setting value | |
| Frequency difference | 3 mHz | |
| Angular difference | 0.1° | |

Measured Values of the Synchronization Function

| Reference voltage V1 | In kV primary, in V secondary or in % V _{rated} |
|--|---|
| RangeTolerance at rated frequency | Display always as phase-to-phase voltage 10 % to 120 % of V_{rated} \leq 1% of the measured value or 0.5% V_{rated} |
| Voltage to be synchronized V2 | In kV primary, in V secondary or in % V _{rated} |
| RangeTolerance at rated frequency | Display always as phase-to-phase voltage 10 % to 120 % of V_{rated} \leq 1% of the measured value or 0.5% V_{rated} |
| Frequency of the voltage V1f1 | f1 in Hz |
| Range | 25 Hz ≤ f ≤ 70 Hz |
| Tolerance at rated frequency | 1 mHz |
| Frequency of the voltage V1f2 | f2 in Hz |
| Range | 25 Hz ≤ f ≤ 70 Hz |
| Tolerance at rated frequency | 1 mHz |
| Voltage difference V2-V1 | In kV primary, in V secondary or in % V _{rated} |
| | Display always as phase-to-phase voltage in relation to side 1 |
| Range | 10 % to 120 % of V _{rated} |
| Tolerance at rated frequency | \leq 1% of the measured value or 0.5% V_{rated} |
| Frequency difference f2-f1 | In mHz |
| Range | f _{rated} ± 10 % |
| Tolerance at rated frequency | 1 mHz |
| Angular difference λ2-λ1 | In ° |
| Range | -180° to +180° |
| Tolerance at rated frequency | 0.5° |

Times

| Measuring time, after switching on the variables | Approx. 80 ms |
|--|---------------|

Operating Range

| Voltage | 20 V to 340 V |
|-----------|---|
| Frequency | f_{rated} -4 Hz $\leq f_{rated} \leq f_{rated}$ +4 Hz |

| Tolerances of the voltage settings | 2 % of the pickup value or 1 V |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Voltage difference V2>V1; V2 <v1< td=""><td>1 V</td></v1<> | 1 V |
| Frequency difference f2>f1; f2 <f1< td=""><td>10 mHz</td></f1<> | 10 mHz |
| Angular difference α2>α1; α2<α1 | 1° |
| Tolerance of all time settings | 10 ms |
| Max. phase displacement angle | 5° for Δf ≤ 1 Hz |
| | 10° for $\Delta f > 1$ Hz |

12.56 Voltage Controller

Setting Values

| General Information | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| I reference for % values | 0.20 A to 100 000.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| V reference for % values | 0.20 kV to 1 200.00 kV | Increments of 0.01 kV |
| Volt. cont. 2W | | |
| Target voltage 1 | | |
| Target voltage 2 | | |
| Target voltage 3 | 40.00 kV to 1 360.00 kV | Increments of 0.01 kV |
| Target voltage 4 | | |
| Volt. cont. 3W and GC | | |
| Target voltage 1 w1 | | |
| Target voltage 2 w1 | | |
| Target voltage 3 w1 | | |
| Target voltage 4 w1 | | |
| Target voltage 1 w2 | 40.00 kV to 1 360.00 kV | Increments of 0.01 kV |
| Target voltage 2 w2 | | |
| Target voltage 3 w2 | | |
| Target voltage 4 w2 | | |
| Volt. cont. 2W, 3W, and GC | | |
| Bandwidth | 0.2 % to 10.0 % | Increments of 0.1 % |
| T1 delay | 5 s to 600 s | Increments of 1 s |
| T1 Inverse Min | 5 s to 100 s | Increments of 1 s |
| T2 delay | 0 s to 100 s | Increments of 1 s |
| Fast step down limit | 0.0 % to 50.0 % | Increments of 0.1 % |
| Fast step down T delay | 0.0 s to 10.0 s | Increments of 0.1 s |
| Fast step up limit | -50.0 % to 0.0 % | Increments of -0.1 % |
| Fast step up T delay | 0.0 s to 10.0 s | Increments of 0.1 s |
| Function monitoring | 1 min to 120 min | Increments of 1 min |
| Line compensation LDC-Z | | - |
| Target voltage rising | 0.0 % to 20.0 % | Increments of 0.1 % |
| Max load current | 0.0 % to 500.0 % | Increments of 0.1 % |
| Line compensation LDC-X and R | <u>'</u> | |
| R line | $0.0~\Omega$ to $30.0~\Omega$ | Increments of 0.1 Ω |
| X line | -30.0 Ω to 30.0 Ω | Increments of 0.1 Ω |
| Limiting values | <u>'</u> | - |
| Vmin threshold | 40.00 kV to 1 360.00 kV | Increments of 0.01 kV |
| Vmin time delay | 0 s to 20 s | Increments of 1 s |
| Vmax threshold | 40.00 kV to 1 360.00 kV | Increments of 0.01 kV |
| Vmax time delay | 0 s to 20 s | Increments of 1 s |
| Blockings | ' | - |
| V< Threshold | 40.00 kV to 1 360.00 kV | Increments of 0.01 kV |
| V< Time delay | 0 s to 20 s | Increments of 1 s |
| l> Threshold | 10 % to 500 % | Increments of 1 % |
| l> Time delay | 0 s to 20 s | Increments of 1 s |
| I< Threshold | 3 % to 100 % | Increments of 1 % |
| | | 1 |

| 11 < Limo dolavi Incromento et 1 | : | 0 . 00 | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------|-------------------|
| | I< I me delay | | Increments of 1 s |

Measured Values, Two-Winding Transformer

| Measured Value | Description | Primary | Secondary | % Referenced to |
|----------------|---|---------|-----------|---|
| V act. | Current, measured positive- sequence voltage (referenced to phase-to-phase) | kV | V | Target voltage of the primary system referenced to the rated voltage |
| ΔV act. | Voltage difference between the target voltage and the actual voltage | kV | V | Voltage difference referenced to the rated voltage of the controlled winding |
| I load | Current measured load current (positive-sequence system) | A | А | Load current referenced to the rated current of the winding |
| V max | Maximum positive-sequence voltage ever measured (referenced to phase-to-phase) | kV | V | Maximum voltage of the winding referenced to the rated voltage of the winding |
| V min | Minimum positive-sequence voltage ever measured (reference to phase-to-phase) | kV | V | Minimum voltage of the winding referenced to the rated voltage of the winding |
| V target | Calculated target voltage with consideration of Z compensation | kV | V | Target voltage of the winding referenced to the rated voltage of the winding |

Measured Values, Three-Winding Transformer

| Measured Value | Description | Primary | Secondary | % Referenced to |
|----------------|--|---------|-----------|--|
| Vact.w1 | Actual voltage of winding 1 | kV | V | Target voltage of the primary system referenced to the rated voltage |
| Vact.w2 | Actual voltage of winding 2 | kV | V | Target voltage of the primary system referenced to the rated voltage |
| ΔV act. | Voltage difference between the target voltage and the actual voltage | kV | V | Voltage difference referenced to the rated voltage of the controlled winding |
| I load w1 | Load current of winding 1 | А | A | Load current referenced to the rated current of winding 1 |
| I load w2 | Load current of winding 2 | А | A | Load current referenced to the rated current of winding 2 |
| Vmax 1 | Maximum voltage of winding 1 | kV | V | Maximum voltage of winding 1 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 1 |
| Vmax 2 | Maximum voltage of winding 2 | kV | V | Maximum voltage of winding 2 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 2 |
| Vmin 1 | Minimum voltage of winding 1 | kV | V | Minimum voltage of winding 1 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 1 |
| Vmin 2 | Minimum voltage of winding 2 | kV | V | Minimum voltage of winding 2 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 2 |
| V tar.w1 | Target voltage of winding 1 | kV | V | Target voltage of winding 1 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 1 |

| Measured Value | Description | Primary | Secondary | % Referenced to |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------|--|
| V tar.w2 | Target voltage of winding 2 | kV | | Target voltage of winding 2 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 2 |

Measured Values Grid Coupling Transformer

| Measured Value | Description | Primary | Secondary | % Referenced to |
|----------------|--|---------|-----------|--|
| Vact.w1 | Actual voltage of winding 1 | kV | V | Target voltage of the primary system referenced to the rated voltage |
| Vact.w2 | Actual voltage of winding 2 | kV | V | Target voltage of the primary system referenced to the rated voltage |
| ΔV act. | Voltage difference between the target voltage and the actual voltage | kV | V | Voltage difference referenced to the rated voltage of the controlled winding |
| I load w1 | Load current of winding 1 | A | A | Load current referenced to the rated current of winding 1 |
| I load w2 | Load current of winding 2 | А | A | Load current referenced to the rated current of winding 2 |
| Vmax 1 | Maximum voltage of winding 1 | kV | V | Maximum voltage of winding 1 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 1 |
| Vmax 2 | Maximum voltage of winding 2 | kV | V | Maximum voltage of winding 2 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 2 |
| Vmin 1 | Minimum voltage of winding 1 | kV | V | Minimum voltage of winding 1 referenced to rated voltage of winding 1 |
| Vmin 2 | Minimum voltage of winding 2 | kV | V | Minimum voltage of winding 2 referenced to rated voltage of winding 2 |
| V tar.w1 | Target voltage of winding 1 | kV | V | Target voltage of winding 1 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 1 |
| V tar.w2 | Target voltage of winding 2 | kV | V | Target voltage of winding 2 referenced to the rated voltage of winding 2 |

Dropout Ratio

| Threshold of the voltage limit | About 0.99 of the setting value |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Threshold of the current limit | About 0.99 of the setting value |

12.57 Current-Balance Supervision

Setting Values

| Release threshold | 1 A @ 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | |
| | 1 A @ 50 Irated | | |
| | 5 A @ 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 Irated | | |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Threshold value min/max | | 0.10 to 0.95 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Tripping delay | | 0.00 s to 100.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout Ratio

| Overcurrent dropout ratio | About 0.97 |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Undercurrent dropout ratio | About 1.05 |

| Tripping time | Approx. 500 ms |
|---------------|----------------|
| Dropout time | Approx. 500 ms |

12.58 Voltage-Balance Supervision

Setting Values

| Release threshold value | 0,300 V to 170,000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Threshold value min/max | 0.58 to 0.95 | Increments of 0.01 |
| Tripping delay | 0.00 s to 100.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout Ratio

| Overvoltage dropout ratio | Approx. 0.97 |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Undervoltage dropout ratio | Approx. 1.05 |

| Tripping time | Approx. 500 ms |
|---------------|----------------|
| Dropout time | Approx. 500 ms |

12.59 Current-Sum Supervision

Setting Values

| Slope of the characteristic curve | | 0.00 to 0.95 | Increments of 0.01 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Threshold | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 10.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 50.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Tripping delay | | 0.00 s to 100.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout Ratio

| Dropout ratio | About 0.97 |
|---------------|------------|
|---------------|------------|

| Tripping time | Approx. 500 ms |
|---------------|----------------|
| Dropout time | Approx. 500 ms |

12.60 Voltage-Sum Supervision

Setting Values

| Threshold value | 0.300 V to 170.000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Tripping delay | 0.00 s to 100.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout Ratio

| Dropout ratio | Approx. 0.97 |
|---------------|--------------|
| | 1-1 |

| Tripping time | Approx. 500 ms |
|---------------|----------------|
| Dropout time | Approx. 500 ms |

12.61 Current Phase-Rotation Supervision

Setting Values

| Tripping delay | 0.00 s to 100.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Phase-rotation direction | A B C | |
| | ACB | |

| Tripping time | Approx. 500 ms |
|---------------|----------------|
| Dropout time | Approx. 500 ms |

12.62 Voltage Phase-Rotation Reversal

Setting Values

| Tripping delay | 0.00 s to 100.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Phase-rotation direction | ABC | |
| | ACB | |

| Tripping time | Approx. 500 ms |
|---------------|----------------|
| Dropout time | Approx. 500 ms |

12.63 Trip-Circuit Supervision

Setting Values

| Number of monitored circuits per circuit-breaker function group | 1 to 3 | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Operating mode per circuit | With 1 binary input | |
| | With 2 binary inputs | |
| Pickup and dropout time | About 1 s to 2 s | |
| Adjustable indication delay with 1 binary input | 1.00 s to 600.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| Adjustable indication delay with 2 binary inputs | 1.00 s to 600.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

12.64 Analog Channel Supervision via Fast Current Sum

Times

| Pickup times | Approx. 2 ms (faster than the fastest protection function) |
|--------------|--|
| Dropout time | Approx. 100 ms |

Blockings

| Blocked functions | All functions that process the measured values from this current meas- |
|-------------------|--|
| | uring point (for example, differential protection). |

12.65 Measuring-Voltage Failure Detection

Setting Values

| 3ph.fail VA,VB,VC < | | 0.300 V to 340 000 V | Increments of 0.001 V |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3ph.fail phs.curr.release | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| 3ph.fail phs.curr. jump | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Asym.fail time delay | | 0.00 s to 30.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |
| SO 3ph.fail time delay | | 0.00 s to 30.00 s | Increments of 0.01 s |

Dropout

The larger dropout differential (= | pickup value - dropout threshold |) of the following 2 criteria is used:

| Dropout differential derived from the Dropout ratio parameter | |
|--|-------------|
| If this parameter is not available, a dropout ratio of 95 % applies to the overvoltage protection and a dropout ratio of 105 % applies to the undervoltage protection. | |
| Minimum absolute dropout differential | 150 mV sec. |

Times

| Pickup time | Approx. 10 ms + OOT ¹²² at 50 Hz |
|--------------|---|
| | Approx. 10 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Dropout time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT |

Times

| Use in function group Line | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Pickup time | Approx. 10 ms + OOT ¹²³ at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 9 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |
| Use in other function group types | |
| Pickup time | Approx. 20 ms + OOT ¹²⁴ at 50 Hz |
| | Approx. 18 ms + OOT at 60 Hz |

Frequency Operating Range

| $0.9 \le f/f_{\text{rated}} \le 1.1$ | According to specified tolerances |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| $10 \text{ Hz} \le f < 0.9 \text{ f}_{\text{rated}}$ | Slightly expanded tolerances |
| $1.1 f_{rated} < f \le 80 Hz$ | |

¹²² OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

¹²³ OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

¹²⁴ OOT (Output Operating Time) Additional delay of the output medium used, for example 5 ms with fast relays, see chapter 12.1.4 Relay Outputs

12.65 Measuring-Voltage Failure Detection

| f < 10 Hz | Active |
|-----------|--------|
| f > 80 Hz | |

Tolerances

| Currents | 1 % of the setting value or 5 mA ($I_{rated} = 1 A$) |
|-------------|--|
| | or 25 mA ($I_{rated} = 5 A$), ($f_{rated} \pm 10\%$) |
| Voltages | 0.5 % of the setting value or 0.5 V |
| Time delays | 1 % of the setting value or 10 ms |

12.66 Voltage-Transformer Circuit Breaker

12.66 Voltage-Transformer Circuit Breaker

Setting Values

| nesponse time | Response time | 0.000 s to 0.030 s | Increments of 0.001 s |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|

12.67 Operational Measured Values and Statistical Values

The following applies to the tolerances of currents and voltages:

- The values apply both to the RMS values and the absolute value and phase angle of the fundamental components.
- The values were determined for pure sinusoidal signals without harmonics.

Voltages

| V _A , V _B , V _C | V secondary | |
|--|--|--|
| Voltage range | < 200 V secondary | |
| Secondary rated voltage | 100 V to 125 V AC | |
| Measuring range | (0.8 to 2) · V _{rated} | |
| Frequency range | 49 Hz to 51 Hz at f _{rated} = 50 Hz | |
| | 59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ | |
| Tolerance | 0.2 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range | |
| Frequency range (expanded) | 40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 Hz$ | |
| | 50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 Hz$ | |
| Tolerance | 0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned | |
| | measuring range | |
| V_{AB} , V_{BC} , V_{CA} | V secondary | |
| Voltage range | < 200 V | |
| Secondary rated voltage | 100 V to 125 V AC | |
| Measuring range | (0.8 to 2) · V _{rated} | |
| Frequency range | 49 Hz to 51 Hz at f _{rated} = 50 Hz | |
| | 59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ | |
| Tolerance | 0.2 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range | |
| Frequency range (expanded) | 40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 Hz$ | |
| | 50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 Hz$ | |
| Tolerance | 0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range | |

Currents, Instrument Transformers

| I_A , I_B , I_C , $3I_0$ | A secondary | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Current range | < 1.6 I _{rated} | |
| Rated currents | 1 A, 5 A | |
| Measuring range | (0.1 to 1.6) · I _{rated} | |
| Frequency range | 49 Hz to 51 Hz at f _{rated} = 50 Hz | |
| | 59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ | |
| Tolerance | 0.15 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range | |
| Frequency range (expanded) | $40 \text{ Hz to } 60 \text{ Hz at f}_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ | |
| | 50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ | |
| Tolerance | 0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range | |

Currents, Protection-Class Current Transformer

| I _A , I _B , I _C , 3I ₀ | A secondary |
|--|--|
| Current range | < 100 I _{rated} |
| Rated currents | 1 A, 5 A |
| Measuring range | 0.1 to 25 A |
| Frequency range | 49 Hz to 51 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ |
| | 59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ |
| Tolerance | 0.2 % of the measured value in the above mentioned |
| | measuring range |
| Frequency range (expanded) | 40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 Hz$ |
| | 50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 Hz$ |
| Tolerance | 0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned |
| | measuring range |

Currents, Protection-Class Current Transformer

| I _A , I _B , I _C , 3I ₀ | A secondary |
|--|---|
| Current range | < 50 I _{rated} |
| Rated currents | 1 A, 5 A |
| Measuring range | 0.1 to 25 A |
| Frequency range | 49 Hz to 51 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 Hz$ |
| | 59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ |
| Tolerance | 0.15 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range |
| Frequency range (expanded) | 40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 Hz$ |
| | 50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ |
| Tolerance | 0.6 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range |

Currents, Sensitive Ground-Current Transformer

| 3I ₀ | A secondary |
|----------------------------|---|
| Current range | < 1.6 I _{rated} |
| Rated currents | 1 A, 5 A |
| Measuring range | (0.1 to 1.6) · I _{rated} |
| Frequency range | 49 Hz to 51 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 Hz$ |
| | 59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ |
| Tolerance | 0.15 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range |
| Frequency range (expanded) | 40 Hz to 60 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 Hz$ |
| | 50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ |
| Tolerance | 0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned |
| | measuring range |

Phase Angle

| ФV | 0 |
|-----------------|---|
| Frequency range | 47.5 Hz to 52.5 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ |
| | 57.5 Hz to 62.5 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ |

| Tolerance ΦV | 0.2 ° at rated voltage |
|-----------------|---|
| ФІ | 0 |
| Frequency range | 47.5 Hz to 52.5 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ |
| | 57.5 Hz to 62.5 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$ |
| Tolerance ΦI | 0.2 ° at rated current |

Power Values

| Active power P | W secondary |
|----------------------------|--|
| Measuring range | cosφ ≥ 0.01 |
| Voltage range | (0.8 to 1.2) · V _{rated} |
| Current range | (0.1 to 2) · I _{rated} |
| Frequency range | 49 Hz to 51 Hz at f _{rated} = 50 Hz |
| | 59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 Hz$ |
| Tolerance | 0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range |
| Frequency range (expanded) | 40 Hz to 69 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ |
| | 50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 Hz$ |
| Tolerance | 0.5 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range |
| Reactive power Q | var secondary |
| Measuring range | cosφ ≥ 0.984 |
| Voltage range | (0.8 to 1.2) · V _{rated} |
| Current range | (0.1 to 2) · I _{rated} |
| Frequency range | 49 Hz to 51 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 Hz$ |
| | 59 Hz to 61 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 Hz$ |
| Tolerance | 1.0 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range |
| Frequency range (expanded) | 40 Hz to 69 Hz at $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ |
| | 50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 Hz$ |
| Tolerance | 1.5 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range |
| Apparent power S | VA |
| Measuring range | (0.01 to 2) · S _{rated} |
| Voltage range | (0.8 to 1.2) · V _{rated} |
| Current range | (0.01 to 2) · I _{rated} |
| Frequency range | 49 Hz to 51 Hz at f _{rated} = 50 Hz |
| | 59 Hz to 61 Hz at f _{rated} = 60 Hz |
| Tolerance | 0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range |
| Frequency range (expanded) | 40 Hz to 69 Hz at f _{rated} = 50 Hz |
| | 50 Hz to 70 Hz at $f_{rated} = 60 Hz$ |
| Tolerance | 0.5 % of the measured value in the above mentioned measuring range |

Frequency

| Frequ | ency f | Hz |
|-------|--------|----|

| Range | f_{rated} - 0.20 Hz < f_{rated} + 0.20 Hz |
|----------------------------|--|
| Tolerance | \pm 5 mHz in the V _{rated} range |
| Range | f_{rated} - 3.00 Hz < f_{rated} + 3.00 Hz |
| Tolerance | ± 10 mHz in the V _{rated} range |
| Frequency range (expanded) | 25 Hz to 80 Hz; operational measured values |
| | 10 Hz to 80 Hz; functional measured values, system |
| | frequency |
| Tolerance | 20 mHz in the range $f_{rated} \pm 10 \%$ for rated values |

Statistical Values of the Device

| Device operating hours | h |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Range | 0 to 9 999 999 h |
| Tolerance | 1 h |

Statistical Values of the Circuit Breaker

| Op.cnt. (operation counter) | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Range | 0 to 999 999 999 |
| Tolerance | None |
| \sum I Off (sum of the primary currents switched off) | A, kA, MA, GA, TA, PA primary |
| Range | 0 to 9.2 e+15 |
| Operating hours | h |
| Range | 0 to 9 999 999 h |
| Tolerance | 1 h |
| Circuit breaker open hours | h |
| Range | 0 to 9 999 999 h |
| Tolerance | 1 h |

Statistical Values of the Disconnector

| Op.cnt. (operation counter) | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Range | 0 to 999 999 999 |
| Tolerance | None |

12.68 Energy Values

Setting Values

| Active energy W _p | kWh, MWh, GWh |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Reactive energy W _q | kvarh, Mvarh, Gvarh |
| Range | ≤ 2% for I > 0.1 I _{rated} , |
| | $V > 0.1 V_{rated}$ |
| | $ \cos\phi \ge 0.707$ |
| Tolerance at rated frequency | 1 % |

12.69 Phasor Measurement Unit

12.69 Phasor Measurement Unit

Accuracy

As per IEEE Std C37.118.1a-2013

Synchrophasor Standard

IEEE Std C37.118.1-2011

12.70 Circuit-Breaker Wear Monitoring

Setting Values

| Threshold value | ΣI ^x -method stage | 0 to 10 000 000 | Increments of 1 |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2P-method stage | 0 to 10 000 000 | Increments of 1 |
| | I ² t-method stage | 0.00 l/lr*s to 21 400 000.00 l/lr*s | Increments of 0.01 |
| CB opening time | | 0.001 s to 0.500 s | Increments of 0.001 s |
| CB break time | | 0.001 s to 0.600 s | Increments of 0.001 s |
| CB make time | | 0.001 s to 0.600 s | Increments of 0.001 s |
| Exponent for the ΣI ^x method | | 1.0 to 3.0 | Increments of 0.1 |
| Switching cycles at I _{rated} | | 100 to 1 000 000 | Increments of 1 |
| Rated short-circuit breaking current I _{sc} | | 10 to 100 000 | Increments of 1 |
| Switching cycles at I _{sc} | | 1 to 1000 | Increments of 1 |
| Level of warning 1 | | 1 % to 100 % | Increments of 1 % |
| Level of warning 2 | | 1 % to 100 % | Increments of 1 % |
| Operating current threshold | 1 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.030 A to 35.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 50 and 100 Irated | 0.15 A to 175.00 A | Increments of 0.01 A |
| | 1 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.001 A to 1.600 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| | 5 A @ 1.6 Irated | 0.005 A to 8.000 A | Increments of 0.001 A |
| Delay correction time | | -0.050 s to 0.050 s | Increments of 0.001 s |
| | | | |

Tolerances

| Tolerance of the measured value make time ± | ± 2 ms |
|---|--------|
|---|--------|

12.71 CFC

Typical response times and maximum number of ticks of the CFC task levels:

| Task Level | Time (in ms) | Ticks for Non- Modular Devices with CP100 | Ticks for Modular Devices with CP200 | Ticks for Modular Devices with CP300 |
|-----------------|--------------|---|---|---|
| Fast Event- | <1 | 500 | 500 | 1000 |
| Triggered | | | | |
| Event-Triggered | <10 | 12 367 | 12757 | 14702 |
| Interlocking | <10 | 117 564 in total | 121 537 in total | 141 398 in total |
| Measurement | 250 | | | |

The times describe the response time of a typical CFC chart at the respective task level. The maximum number of ticks applies to a typical load for the device based on the application template **Directional time-overcurrent protection, grounded electrical power system**. The maximum number can be lower in case of extensive protection applications.

The task level **Measurement** runs in cycles every 500 ms. All other task levels are event-triggered. In order to estimate the tick consumption of a CFC chart, you can use the following formula:

$$T_{chart} = 5 \cdot n_{Inp} + 5 \cdot n_{Outp} + T_{Tlev} + \sum_{i} T_{int} + \sum_{i} T_{Block}$$

where:

 $\rm n_{lnp}$ $\,$ $\,$ Number of indications routed as input in the CFC chart

 $\rm n_{\rm Outp}$ $\,$ Number of indications routed as output in the CFC chart

T_{TLev} 101 Ticks in Fast Event-Triggered Level

104 Ticks in Event-Triggered Level

54 Ticks in Measurement Level

74 Ticks in Interlocking Level

T_{int} Number of internal connections between 2 CFC blocks in one chart

T_{Block} Used ticks per CFC block (see Technical Data)

Table 12-6 Ticks of the Individual CFC Blocks

| Element | Ticks |
|----------|-------|
| ABS_D | 2.3 |
| ABS_R | 1.5 |
| ACOS_R | 6.9 |
| ADD_D4 | 3.4 |
| ADD_R4 | 3.3 |
| ADD_XMV | 6.4 |
| ALARM | 1.8 |
| AND_SPS | 1.1 |
| AND10 | 2.9 |
| APC_DEF | 1.2 |
| APC_EXE | 1.0 |
| APC_INFO | 3.9 |
| ASIN_R | 1.3 |
| ATAN_R | 1.2 |
| BLINK | 1.3 |
| BOOL_CNT | 2.0 |
| BOOL_INT | 1.5 |

| Element | Ticks | |
|-------------|-------|--|
| BSC_DEF | 1.3 | |
| BSC_EXE | 1.1 | |
| BSC_INFO | 2,7 | |
| BUILD_ACD | 2.9 | |
| BUILD_ACT | 2.2 | |
| BUILD_BSC | 1.2 | |
| BUILD_CMV | 2.3 | |
| BUILD_DEL | 2.1 | |
| BUILD_DPS | 1.4 | |
| BUILD_ENS | 1.3 | |
| BUILD_INS | 0.5 | |
| BUILD_Q | 0.8 | |
| BUILD_SPS | 0.6 | |
| BUILD_WYE | 3.2 | |
| BUILD_XMV | 2.9 | |
| BUILDC_Q | 3.0 | |
| _ | 5.9 | |
| CHART_STATE | 1.5 | |
| CMP_DPS | | |
| CON_ACD | 0.7 | |
| CONNECT | 0.5 | |
| CONNECT | 0.4 | |
| COS_R | 2.5 | |
| CTD | 1.8 | |
| СТИ | 1.6 | |
| CTUD | 2.3 | |
| DINT_REAL | 3.0 | |
| DINT_UINT | 3.0 | |
| DIV_D | 2.9 | |
| DIV_R | 1.6 | |
| DIV_XMV | 2.2 | |
| DPC_DEF | 0.4 | |
| DPC_EXE | 0.4 | |
| DPC_INFO | 1.1 | |
| DPC_OUT | 1.3 | |
| DPS_SPS | 1.0 | |
| DRAGI_R | 1.7 | |
| EQ_D | 1.0 | |
| EQ_R | 1.9 | |
| EXP_R | 1.5 | |
| EXPT_R | 2.7 | |
| F_TRGM | 0.3 | |
| F_TRIG | 0.3 | |
| FF_D | 0.9 | |
| FF_D_MEM | 1.4 | |
| FF_RS | 0.7 | |
| FF_RS_MEM | 1.2 | |
| FF_SR | 0.8 | |
| | | |

| Element | Ticks |
|-----------|-------|
| | 1.1 |
| FF_SR_MEM | |
| GE_D | 0.9 |
| GE_R | 1.1 |
| GT_D | 0.9 |
| GT_R | 1.2 |
| HOLD_D | 1.1 |
| HOLD_R | 1.0 |
| INC_INFO | 0.9 |
| LE_D | 1.1 |
| LE_R | 1.1 |
| LIML_R | 1.5 |
| LIMU_R | 1.5 |
| LN_R | 3.3 |
| LOG_R | 1.2 |
| LOOP | 1.5 |
| LT_D | 0.9 |
| LT_R | 0.9 |
| MAX_D | 0.9 |
| MAX_R | 1.4 |
| MEMORY_D | 0.9 |
| MEMORY_R | 1.1 |
| MIN_D | 0.7 |
| MIN_R | 1.3 |
| MOD_D | 1.5 |
| MUL_D4 | 2.5 |
| MUL_R4 | 2.7 |
| MUL_XMV | 2.8 |
| MUX_D | 1.2 |
| MUX_R | 0.9 |
| NAND10 | 3.5 |
| NE_D | 0.9 |
| NE_R | 0.9 |
| NEG | 1.2 |
| NEG_SPS | 0.8 |
| NLC_LZ | 7.1 |
| NLC_XMV | 4.4 |
| NLC_ZP | 3.0 |
| NOR10 | 3.2 |
| OR_DYN | 1.1 |
| OR_SPS | 1.3 |
| OR10 | 2.6 |
| R_TRGM | 0.4 |
| R_TRIG | 0.4 |
| | |
| REAL_DINT | 3.0 |
| REAL_SXMV | 3.0 |
| SIN_R | 0.8 |
| SPC_DEF | 0.4 |

| Element | Ticks | |
|-----------|-------|--|
| SPC_EXE | 0.4 | |
| SPC_INFO | 0.4 | |
| SPC_OUT | 0.4 | |
| SPLIT_ACD | 3.4 | |
| SPLIT_ACT | 1.0 | |
| SPLIT_BSC | 1.3 | |
| SPLIT_CMV | 2.2 | |
| SPLIT_DEL | 2.0 | |
| SPLIT_DPS | 1.0 | |
| SPLIT_INS | 0.5 | |
| SPLIT_Q | 0.7 | |
| SPLIT_SPS | 0.8 | |
| SPLIT_WYE | 2.6 | |
| SPLIT_XMV | 2.1 | |
| SQRT_R | 0.6 | |
| SUB_D | 1.3 | |
| SUB_R | 1.6 | |
| SUB_XMV | 2.4 | |
| SUBST_B | 1.0 | |
| SUBST_BQ | 1.5 | |
| SUBST_D | 1.0 | |
| SUBST_R | 1.0 | |
| SUBST_XQ | 1.4 | |
| SXMV_REAL | 3.0 | |
| TAN_R | 1.1 | |
| TLONG | 2.2 | |
| TOF | 1.0 | |
| TON | 1.1 | |
| TT | 2.5 | |
| TSHORT | 1.9 | |
| UINT_DINT | 3.0 | |
| XOR2 | 2,6 | |